

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

55. ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: 2016/2017

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(VM)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted as a key priority: To ensure municipal financial viability and management. The adjustment of the budget is done to support all prioritised goals of the municipality, to promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors of the municipality.

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to make recommendations on the possible adjustment to the approved budget.

--- See attached as (**Annexure A**) (Pages 16 - 64).

3. BACKGROUND

- 3.1 The MTREF 2016/2017 was approved on the 31st May 2016 per item 170
- 3.2 In terms of section 28(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act number 56 of 2003:

3.2.1 A Municipality may revise an approved annual Budget through Adjustments Budget.

3.2.2 An Adjustment Budget

- a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Mayor of the municipality;
- d) may correct any errors in the annual budget, and
- e) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

3.2.3 Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget.

3.4.3 Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

4. DISCUSSIONS

Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that the municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and over spending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery. This has resulted in an adjusted revenue of **R4, 320 billion** and expenditure of **R4, 296 billion** resulting in a surplus of **R23, 333 million** of accrued income including non-cash items for the 2016/17 budget. Capital Budget was adjusted from **R486, 874 million to R646, 252 million**.

The total revenue for the outer years is revised to R4, 568 billion and R4, 791 billion respectively giving a surplus of R48, 590 million and R71, 982 million respectively.

Consolidated Overview of Adjustment Budget of the 2016/2017

| Description | Budget year 2016/17 | | +Budget Year Adjusted 2017/18 | +Budget Year Adjusted 2018/19 |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | R thousands Original Budget 2016/17 | Adjustment Budget 2016/17 | +Budget Year Adjusted 2017/18 | +Budget Year Adjusted 2018/19 |
| Total operating revenue | 4 056 902 | 4 319 679 | 4 568 401 | 4 791 027 |
| Total operating Expenditure | 3 886 035 | 4 296 346 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 170 867 | 23 333 | 48 590 | 71 982 |
| Total Capital Expenditure Budget | 486 874 | 646 252 | 575 953 | 547 395 |

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

Operational Revenue

Total operating revenue has been increased from **4, 057 billion** to **R4, 320 billion** by **R262, 8 million** or **6.5%** for adjustment budget when compared to the original budget mainly because of the underperformance and over performance of all the revenue services (service charges, fines, other revenue, etc.) and from Gains on Disposal of PPE. Total revenue includes the performance of the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Operational Expenditure

Total operating expenditure has been adjusted from **R3, 886 billion** to **R4, 296 billion** in the 2016/2017 financial year. The increase is standing at **R410 million** or **10.6 %**. Mainly the adjustment is to accommodate projection on Employee Related Costs of medical aid costs that increased by eleven percent (11%) in January, bulk purchases Contracted Services, Other Expenditure and other items of expenditure.

Capital Budget

The capital budget has increased from **486, 9 million** to **R646, 2 million** by **R159, 3 million** or **32.7%** when compared to the original budget. The overall net movement is at R15, 3 million. The decrease is due to Neighborhood Development Grant (R7, 5 million) that Treasury has withdrawn, and virements of Public Transport Infrastructure System Grant (PTIS) moved from Capital to operating Budget and Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Grant (DSAC) approved rollover.

4.1. Operating Revenue Framework

The municipality needs to improve the quality of services that it provides to its community and it needs to generate the required revenue to achieve this. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitable always exceed available funding, hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The operating result for the first six months ending 31 December 2016 including the Water Services Trust is R1, 932 million. The revenue realised for half yearly results is at **47.6%** and is below the projected revenue by **2.4 %**. (Monetary value is **R96 million**). The operating expenditure is at **41.2%** (monetary value is **R 1,601 million**) and is below the projected spending by **8.8%**. Year to date variance is **8.8%** (monetary value is **R341, 5 million**). Although there are a number of over and under recoveries of revenue and expenditures, it is positive to report that the results for the first six months are within the total approved budget of the municipality.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

Table B4 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source as adjusted.

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year H1 2017/18 | Budget Year F2 2018/19 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. seen | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1 | A | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 301 115 | 301 115 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 301 115 | 320 220 | 323 377 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 2 072 510 | 2 072 510 | - | - | - | - | 192 357 | 192 357 | 2 264 868 | 2 331 894 | 2 456 617 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 484 254 | 484 254 | - | - | - | - | (20) | (20) | 484 054 | 522 682 | 574 376 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 250 835 | 250 835 | - | - | - | - | 20 893 | 20 893 | 271 828 | 287 044 | 304 273 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 113 160 | 113 160 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 113 160 | 121 644 | 130 825 |
| Service charges - other | | 285 | 285 | | | | | (70) | (70) | 225 | 321 | 343 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 8 884 | 8 884 | | | | | 1 193 | 1 193 | 10 082 | 10 647 | 11 286 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 35 241 | 35 241 | | | | | (20 047) | (20 047) | 15 193 | 16 044 | 17 007 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 139 244 | 139 244 | | | | | 56 803 | 56 803 | 196 047 | 207 026 | 219 447 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | 9 082 | 9 082 | | | | | (7 443) | (7 443) | 1 614 | 1 704 | 1 807 |
| Licences and perm's | | 10 856 | 10 856 | | | | | (2 284) | (2 284) | 8 591 | 9 072 | 9 617 |
| Agency services | | 19 277 | 19 277 | | | | | - | - | 19 277 | 20 366 | 21 578 |
| Transfers recognised - operating | | 583 768 | 583 768 | | | | 25 288 | | 25 288 | 689 026 | 632 616 | 674 070 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 24 400 | 24 370 | - | - | - | - | (12) | (12) | 24 241 | 25 683 | 26 878 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | | | (3 642) | (3 642) | 1 358 | 1 434 | 1 520 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 4 056 902 | 4 056 872 | - | - | - | 25 288 | 207 550 | 262 838 | 4 319 579 | 4 558 401 | 4 791 027 |

The assessment rates did not perform very well by 1%. This might be caused by a decline in the purchase of developed properties or constant monthly adjustments. The revenue is below by R1, 6 million

Performance of **Property Rates** is at 49% by the end of December 2016 in line with the anticipated collection rate of 50% and did not warrant any adjustment.

Revenue on Service charges

Electricity revenue is above the anticipated 50% and collection is above by R82, 6 million or 8%. There's an anticipated additional adjustment on Basic Charges: Business and Industrial, Electricity Sales: Business, Prepaid and Prepaid Business. Municipality must also consider reducing services such as Basic Charges: Residential, Electricity Sales: Maximum Demand and Residential on the electricity revenue.

There is an anticipated growth of 389, 2 million overall on billed electricity in 2016/17 and an overall reduction of R196, 8 million on the projected revenue giving an overall adjustment of R192, 4 million of billed electricity revenue

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

Water revenue has performed below the expected collection rate by 32% as at 31 December 2016. The performance of water services has been constant over the billing period giving an average of R28, 2 million per month. The year to date variance of almost R85 million in January can be attributed to the monthly adjustments and billed revenue and use of estimates, hence no adjustments is required in midterm.

The weekly sitting of the revenue enhancement team is working tirelessly to address issues of unread meters, inaccurate billing and illegal connections that is hampering the revenue collection as anticipated.

The only adjustment in the water services is R200, 000 of engineering services contributions were there were no collections to date.

Sanitation has performed below the expected collection rate by 33% as at 31 December 2016. The major corrections on previous billings through adjustment have the major impact on tracking accurate billing for each month. An estimate is also a major concern that impacts on actual revenue to be collected for sanitation.

The billed revenue was not adjusted in order to track the performance and intervention of the revenue enhancement team as to whether their performance is yielding the intended results. The additional downward adjustment of R21 million is for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Waste Management performance is below by 4% or R2, 3 million of the anticipated revenue. Performance of this service does not warrant any adjustment, hence the original budget

The revenue earned on **Rental of facilities** and equipment is mainly on the following facilities: Rental of Sports Facilities, Kloof Holiday Resort, Community Halls and Housing Provision for Municipal Houses and Flats. The performance of these services is at 58% when compared to the expected collection rate of 50% by the end of December 2016. An adjustment of R1, 2 million has been effected on rental of facilities.

The Directors are urged to monitor the performance of their revenue streams to maximize performance in terms of generating income and protecting what is due to the municipality in line with the set targets.

Interest on outstanding debtors' performance was standing at R95 million showing an increase of 68% or R25, 4 million as at 31st December 2016. This item has been adjusted with an increase of R56, 8 million and this is in line with the increase in the debtors' book. The revenue protection team is meeting on a weekly basis to address issues of incorrect billing, use of estimates, client queries that will enable unpacking the month to month increase in the debtors to find solutions to the root cause.

Interest earned – External Investment performance as at 31st December 2016 is standing at R12, 7 million or 15.5% when compared to the approved budget of R35, 2 million. This item has been adjusted downwards by almost R20 million as the six month performance is below the anticipated projected revenue. The R47 thousand adjustments on interest earned is for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

Fines service is at 10% by the end of 31st December 2016/2017 financial year when compared to the anticipated collection rate of 50%. The performance of fines is below projected budget. The projected revenue for fines is decreased by R7.4 million and the main contributing revenue stream is fines settlements.

Licences and Permits refer to revenue earned on issuing of various licenses and permits by License Department and the testing fees for vehicles, flammable liquids for Emergency and Disaster Management and trading licenses for Community Development.

By the end of December 2016, revenue collected from **Licenses and Permits** is standing at 46% when compared to 50% pro rata. The main contributing factor for this performance is driver's license cards, testing fees for drivers' licenses and vehicle testing. The projected revenue is decreased by R2, 5 million due to underperformance whilst flammable liquids for fire department has been increased by R204 000, giving us an overall downward adjustment of R2.3million.

The **income for Agency Services** is for Vehicle Testing and Licenses which is a function done by the municipal on behalf of the Provincial Government. It is important to note that a portion of this revenue is payable to Provincial Government under the 80/20 agreement and the municipality retains 20% before vat of the revenue on vehicle testing and licenses.

Collection on **agency services** as at 31 December 2016 is at 41%. The revision on the downward adjustment of R16 million has been revised as the Charora testing station has been re-opened. Hence the increase of R16 million.

Operating grants and subsidies is at 32%. In terms of the operating grants that were allocated by the Division of Revenue Act and are in line with the payment schedule of National Treasury except for the Neighborhood grant of R400 000 that was not received. The operating grant will be adjusted downwards by this amount whilst the grant: RRT (PTIS) will be adjusted upwards by R8 million reduced from the capital budget.

The operating grant and subsidies has to be adjusted by R225 000 for Water Services Operating Grant as part of 2015/16 approved roll-overs by National Treasury.

Municipality must utilize the grants received timeously to avoid making an application for the roll over's. All unspent conditional grants will revert back to National Revenue Fund if not utilized on time.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

The equitable share allocation of R198, 6 million was withheld by National Treasury to offset the grant liability of the remaining portion of 2014/15 roll-over request that were not approved by National Treasury. An additional R4, 5 million for water services operating grant was withheld by National Treasury in 2016/17 and this amount was offset from the unspent grant liability.

NOTE: That an additional amount of R30, 4 million was also withheld with which the grant liability will be reduced to reflect total withholding.

Other Revenue is at 247% when compared to the anticipated collection of 50%. This includes services such as (Tender fees, Legal fees recovered, Amendment schemes fees, Reconnection fees, Connections, Advertising fees, etc.).

The overall increase in performance is at R3, 1 million whilst underperformance on these items is at R14 million giving us an overall required downward adjustment of R10, 8 million. It is therefore recommended that adjustment to reduce and increase individual items of other revenue be done to this item based on the projected collection, as performance of other items is below the expected prorata of 50%.

The overall performance of anticipated revenue outside the trading services is abnormally below the anticipated revenue as projected. The directorates should ensure that proper procedures and processes are put in place to ensure that revenue is collected accordingly. This will ensure that the institution collects money appropriately and will not lead the institution to experience financial problems in future.

This item of revenue (**Surplus on Sale of Stands**) performance for the mid-term is almost at 16% of the expected prorata of 50%. An intervention is required as to why the stands are not selling as expected. This item is one of the municipal revenue streams expected to yield better results. The recommended downward adjustment on this item is R3, 6 million.

Budget and Treasury Office therefore recommends that an adjustment be done on certain items of the budgeted revenue.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

4.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

The expenditure ending in December 2016 is at 41% when compared to the pro rata of 50% and is below the projected spending by 9%.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2016/17 and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure) to be adjusted.

Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Expenditure)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | Budget Year #1 2017/18 | Budget Year #2 2018/19 |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | Net or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1 | A | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | |
| Employee related costs | | 577 883 | 577 934 | - | - | - | - | 2 134 | 2 134 | 580 038 | 609 423 |
| Remuneration of councilors | | 30 722 | 30 722 | | | | | 115 | 115 | 30 837 | 32 357 |
| Debt impairment | | 386 643 | 386 643 | | | | | - | - | 386 643 | 382 150 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 415 938 | 415 938 | - | - | - | 6 | 3 | 9 | 415 977 | 433 285 |
| Finance charges | | 52 721 | 52 721 | | | | | 9 101 | 9 101 | 61 822 | 65 201 |
| Bulk purchases | | 1 789 272 | 1 789 272 | - | - | - | | 312 728 | 312 728 | 2 082 000 | 2 193 592 |
| Other materials | | 131 712 | 137 488 | | | | | 7 950 | 22 950 | 30 900 | 168 338 |
| Contracted services | | 268 411 | 239 001 | - | - | - | | 5 074 | 69 674 | 74 748 | 340 524 |
| Transfers and grants | | 24 779 | 24 779 | | | | | (5 030) | | (5 030) | 19 749 |
| Other expenditure | | 287 919 | 270 472 | - | - | - | | (33 330) | (33 330) | 237 143 | 254 353 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 3 886 035 | 3 904 971 | - | - | - | 8 000 | 383 375 | 391 375 | 4 286 346 | 4 518 811 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 4 719 044 |

The following analysis has informed the required adjustments on the operating expenditure.

Employee-Related Costs refers to salaries and benefits of all the municipal staff. The expenditure is at 49% of expected 50%. As at 31 December 2016 spending on this item is at R281, 3 million of the budgeted R577, 9 million.

Wages and salaries seem on average to be performing positively but some directorates or units are either below or above the expected 50% prorata. An adjustment is required to address such differences. There is a need to increase the employee-related costs budget by R2.1 million to cover the cost of medical aid that has increased by 11% in January 2017.

Remuneration to Councilors will have to be adjusted to cater for the under projected spending by R115 000.

By the end of December 2016, the item of **Collection Costs** was standing at 32% or R3 million. The total down-ward adjustment of R199 400 is required on this item.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

Provisions for irrecoverable debts require no adjustment. Final determination happens at year end hence the 0% spending.

Depreciation is at 1% during the first six month of the 2016/2017 financial year. This item of expenditure cannot be reduced or adjusted as the final calculated figures are done at the year end when the assets verification and conditional assessment is completed. The Depreciation is only as results of a portion of consequential cost.

Finance Charges refers to interest paid on external loans and excess facilities from financial institutions. An increase of R9 million is required on this item of expenditure as it was not adequately budgeted for.

The spending for electricity **bulk purchases** has to be increased through budget adjustment as spending is already at 72% year to date. An additional R 312,7 million will be required for the remaining six months.

Other Materials refers to the repairs and maintenance of various municipal assets and systems. By the end of December 2016, expenditure on this service is at 30% when compared to the expected 50% pro rata.

Adjustments will have to be done on this item of expenditure that have under spent and those that are overspending. The reduction on this item is at R4, 1 million whilst the increase is at R12 million giving a total upward adjustment of R7, 9 million.

The major upward adjustment is on the following line items:

| | |
|--|--------------|
| RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT | 5 000 000,00 |
| GRANT RENOVATION OF OLD MARIKANA HOUSE | 250 000,00 |
| TELEPHONE AND NETWORK MAINTENANCE | 1 600 000,00 |
| COMPUTERS | 200 000,00 |
| WATERVAL LEASE AGREEMENT | 280 000,00 |
| MANAGEMENT OF LANDFILL SITE | 4 500 000,00 |

Contracted services spending is at 31% of the expected 50% prorata. The spending on this line item is reduced by R10 million whilst the additional spending of R64, 6 million has been requested giving us a total adjustment of R54, 5 million.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

The major upward adjustment is on the following items:

| DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|--|---------------|
| DELIVERY OF WATER | 3 000 000.00 |
| SPECIALIST SUPPORT FOR INFRASTRUCTURE | 5 154 000.00 |
| REHABILITATION OF THE RRT OFFICE | 2 000 000.00 |
| TECHNICAL ADVISORS FOR RRT | 1 000 000.00 |
| MARKETING & STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT | 2 000 000.00 |
| SECURITY SERVICE | 2 499 400.00 |
| RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT | 4 000 000.00 |
| LEGAL EXPENSES – LITIGATIONS | 3 000 000.00 |
| WASTE COLLECTION IN RURAL & INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS | 17 265 900.00 |
| mSCOA IMPLEMENTATION | 16 000 000.00 |
| SOFTWARE | 3 093 701.24 |
| PROFESSIONAL FEES | 5 450 000.00 |
| SCREENING/VETTING OF OFFICIALS | 100 000.00 |

NOTE: The adjustment is mainly to address cost already incurred by the municipality due to contract commitments above the actual collection of the municipality.

Transfers and grants were reduced by R5 million redirected to capital budget.

Other Expenditure is at 32%. This services are mainly on (Advertising, Travelling, Stationery, Rentals, Copy Charges, Financial Management activities, Materials and Stock, Departmental Charges, Transport, etc.)

There are services that have also spent way below the expected average rate whilst others have spent above the expected prorata of 50%. Those services will have to be reduced also during the adjustment budget and those that have spent above the pro rata will have to be increased.

The other expenditure was revised to accommodate the revision of the Agency services revenue and is now standing at R237, 1 million giving us an adjustment of R33, 330 million in 2016/17.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

The major upward adjustment is on the following line items:

| DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---|---------------|
| BURSARY | 400 000.00 |
| PRINTING OF LICENSE CARD | 500 000.00 |
| TELEPHONE – TELKOM | 500 000.00 |
| MEDICAL AID – CONTINUED MEMBER | 1 500 000.00 |
| DEPT CHARGES: ELECTRICITY | 1 500 000.00 |
| SURVEY AND TRANSFER FEES | 1 800 000.00 |
| RENTALS – PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES | 2 000 000.00 |
| TRANSPORT (FUEL, MATERIAL, LICENSING & TRACKER) | 2 400 000.00 |
| TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT | 2 500 000.00 |
| AUDIT FEES | 2 500 000.00 |
| COPY CHARGES | 3 500 000.00 |
| RENTALS – ELECTRICAL | 5 000 000.00 |
| LEGAL EXPENSES - EVICTIONS | 5 000 000.00 |
| IMQS/GLS SOFTWARE | 7 500 000.00 |
| ONLINE VENDING SERVICE | 14 240 000.00 |

The municipality has an adjusted surplus of R23, 333 million including non-cash items such as debt impairment and depreciation.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Total adjusted revenue | R4, 319,679 |
| Less total adjusted expenditure | <u>R4, 296,346</u> |
| Surplus | <u>R 23,333</u> |

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

4.3. Capital Expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table B5 2016/2017 adjustment budget, capital budget per vote:

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 5 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | G | H |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 18 465 | 18 465 | (7 425) | - | (7 425) | 11 040 | 27 722 | 24 813 |
| Executive and council | | 7 465 | 7 465 | (7 465) | | (7 465) | - | 27 722 | 24 813 |
| Budget and treasury office | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | | 11 000 | 11 000 | 40 | | 40 | 11 040 | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 9 391 | 12 743 | - | 120 | 120 | 12 863 | 1 453 | 1 605 |
| Community and social services | | 1 532 | 4 877 | | 120 | 120 | 4 997 | 1 453 | 1 605 |
| Sport and recreation | | 7 859 | 7 866 | | | - | 7 866 | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 305 002 | 343 242 | (8 000) | - | (8 000) | 335 242 | 297 778 | 276 976 |
| Planning and development | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 305 002 | 343 242 | (8 000) | | (8 000) | 335 242 | 297 778 | 276 976 |
| Environmental protection | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 144 016 | 277 108 | - | - | - | 277 108 | 249 000 | 244 000 |
| Electricity | | 21 800 | 76 944 | | | - | 76 944 | 30 000 | 20 000 |
| Water | | 53 216 | 128 884 | | | - | 128 884 | 176 000 | 208 000 |
| Waste water management | | 69 000 | 71 279 | | | - | 71 279 | 43 000 | 16 000 |
| Waste management | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | - | 10 000 | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 486 874 | 661 557 | (15 425) | 120 | (15 305) | 646 252 | 575 953 | 547 395 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 397 342 | 442 372 | (15 425) | | (15 425) | 426 947 | 509 500 | 504 789 |
| Provincial Government | | 1 532 | 2 582 | | | - | 2 582 | 1 453 | 1 605 |
| District Municipality | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital transfers recognised | 4 | 398 874 | 444 954 | (15 425) | - | (15 425) | 429 529 | 510 953 | 506 395 |
| Public contributions & donations | | 69 000 | 69 000 | | | - | 69 000 | 43 000 | 16 000 |
| Borrowing | | - | 128 603 | | | - | 128 603 | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 19 000 | 19 000 | | 120 | 120 | 19 120 | 22 000 | 25 000 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 486 874 | 661 557 | (15 425) | 120 | (15 305) | 646 252 | 575 953 | 547 395 |

A capital budget to the amount of R486, 9 million was approved by Council on the 31 May 2016 per item 170 as documented in the MTREF.

The year to date spending on the capital budget is standing at R218, 1 million or 44.8%, giving us a variance of R25, 3 million calculated on the original budget.

The required adjustment is to accommodate additional expenditure on loan funded projects subsequent to approval by Council. Another adjustment will be on the requested roll-over of unspent conditional grants for the 2015/16 financial year subsequent to approval by National Treasury as per the letter dated 07 October 2016.

The capital budget will be reduced by R7, 5 million of Neighbourhood Development Fund that was not received in terms of the payment schedule and the R8 million PTNG transferred to operating budget.

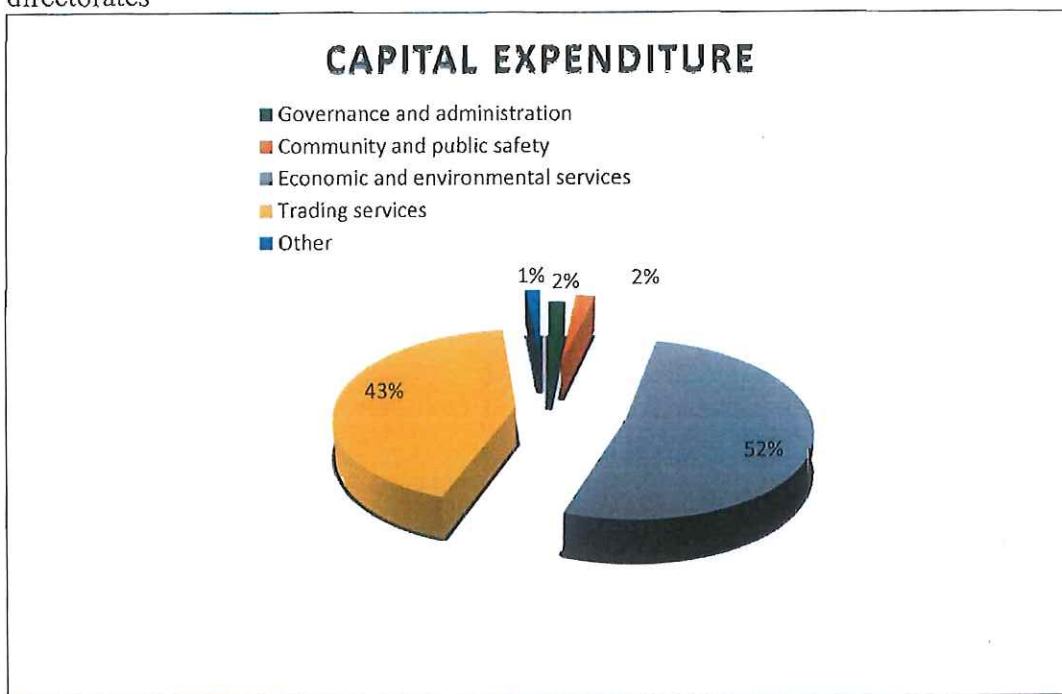
AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

There will be an additional upward adjustment on the capital budget of R128, 6 million which has a spending of R10, 3 million as at 31 December 2016.

The approved 2015/16 roll-over of unspent conditional funds will be funding the following projects:

| Funding Source | Description | Amount |
|----------------|---|-------------------|
| MWIG | Replacement of AC pipes and upgrading of water meters and aged connections: Zinniaville and Karlienpark | R2.4 million |
| MWIG | Approved extension of scope for Syferbuilt – Phase 2 | Sharing the above |
| PTNG | Rustenburg Rapid Transport (RTT) Network | R60.3 million |

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent per directorates



The adjusted Capital budget is funded from the National, Provincial, and External Borrowings. The National Government has huge funding source in capital projects because of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Public Transport Infrastructure System Grant.

5. Conclusion

- 5.1 The tables provides an overview of the amounts recommended for adjustment for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

- 5.2. The financial management reforms emphasize the importance of the municipal adjustment budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the financial performance, financial position, cash flow adjustment budget and capital adjustment budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 07 MARCH 2017

| RECOMMENDED: | <u>ACTION</u> |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. The adjustment budget be noted; | ALL |
| 2. The B1 to B10 of adjustment budget be approved; | ALL |
| 3. That revenue and expenditure be adjusted accordingly; | ALL |
| 4. That the budget adjustment has a surplus of R23 million; | ALL |
| 5. That spending of capital project be accelerated on grants funded projects; | Directors |
| 6. That the cash flow projections, procurement plan be revised and be aligned to the grand funding payment schedule; | Directors |
| 7. That the SDBIP be amended subsequent to the approval of the adjustment budget; | ALL |
| 8. That a revised Top Layer SDBIP be tabled to Council at the end of March 2017; | ALL |
| 9. That the adjustment budget be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury; | BTO |
| 10. That, within ten working days after the approval of the budget, the Directorate Budget and Treasury in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act makes public the approved Adjustment budget and supporting documentation. | BTO |
| 11. That Draft Recovery Plan be submitted to the next Council meeting of 28 th March 2017. | CC |

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

Version 2.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: NW373 Rustenburg

CFO Name: Tshenolo Lefutswe (Acting Chief Financial Officer)

Tel: 014 590 3129 Fax: 014 590 3399

E-Mail: tlefutswe@rustenburg.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget:

MTREF: 2016 Budget Year: 2016/17

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

[Showing / Hiding Columns](#)

[Showing / Clearing Highlights](#)

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Municipality | NW373 Rustenburg |
| Grade | 5 |
| Province | North West |
| Web Address | www.rustenburg.gov.za |
| e-mail Address | munman@rustenburg.gov.za |

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Postal address: | |
| P.O. Box | 550 |
| City / Town | Rustenburg |
| Postal Code | 0299 |

Street address

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Building | Missionary Mpheni House |
| Street No. & Name | Cnr Beyers Naude & Nelson Mandela Rd |
| City / Town | Rustenburg |
| Postal Code | 0300 |

General Contacts

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 014 590 3111 |
| Fax number | |

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Speaker: | Secretary/PA to the Speaker: |
| Name | Name |
| Telephone number | Telephone number |
| Cell number | Cell number |
| Fax number | Fax number |
| E-mail address | E-mail address |

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| Name | Name |
| Telephone number | Telephone number |
| Cell number | Cell number |
| Fax number | Fax number |
| E-mail address | E-mail address |

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Name | Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: |
| Telephone number | Name |
| Cell number | Telephone number |
| Fax number | Cell number |
| E-mail address | Fax number |

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager: | Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: |
| Name | Name |
| Telephone number | Telephone number |
| Cell number | Cell number |
| Fax number | Fax number |
| E-mail address | E-mail address |

Chief Financial Officer

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Name | Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer |
| Telephone number | Name |
| Cell number | Telephone number |
| Fax number | Cell number |
| E-mail address | Fax number |

Official responsible for submitting financial information

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary -

| Description | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | R thousands | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | |
| <u>Financial Performance</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 300 115 | 300 115 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 300 115 | 320 220 | 342 377 |
| Service charges | 2 921 055 | 2 921 055 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 213 080 | 213 080 | 3 134 135 | 3 323 584 | 3 465 442 |
| Investment revenue | 35 241 | 35 241 | -- | -- | -- | -- | (20 047) | (20 047) | 15 193 | 16 044 | 17 007 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 583 768 | 583 768 | -- | -- | -- | 25 258 | -- | 25 258 | 609 026 | 632 616 | 674 070 |
| Other own revenue | 216 723 | 216 693 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 44 517 | 44 517 | 261 210 | 275 938 | 292 132 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 4 058 902 | 4 056 872 | -- | -- | -- | 25 258 | 237 550 | 262 808 | 4 319 679 | 4 568 401 | 4 791 027 |
| Employee costs | 577 889 | 577 904 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2 134 | 2 134 | 580 038 | 609 423 | 642 569 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 30 722 | 30 722 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 115 | 115 | 30 837 | 32 357 | 34 003 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 415 968 | 415 968 | -- | -- | -- | 6 | 3 | 9 | 415 977 | 433 285 | 451 607 |
| Finance charges | 52 721 | 52 721 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 9 101 | 9 101 | 61 822 | 65 284 | 69 201 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 1 900 984 | 1 906 760 | -- | -- | -- | 7 950 | 335 678 | 343 628 | 2 250 388 | 2 376 410 | 2 518 995 |
| Transfers and grants | 24 779 | 24 779 | -- | -- | -- | (5 030) | -- | (5 030) | 19 749 | 26 015 | 27 321 |
| Other expenditure | 882 973 | 896 117 | -- | -- | -- | 5 074 | 36 344 | 41 418 | 937 535 | 977 037 | 975 349 |
| Total Expenditure | 3 886 035 | 3 904 971 | -- | -- | -- | 8 000 | 383 375 | 391 375 | 4 296 346 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 170 867 | 151 900 | -- | -- | -- | 17 258 | (145 825) | (128 567) | 23 333 | 48 590 | 71 982 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 398 874 | 398 874 | -- | -- | -- | 30 655 | -- | 30 655 | 429 529 | 510 953 | 506 395 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 569 741 | 550 774 | -- | -- | -- | 47 913 | (145 825) | (97 912) | 452 862 | 559 543 | 578 377 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 569 741 | 550 774 | -- | -- | -- | 47 913 | (145 825) | (97 912) | 452 862 | 559 543 | 578 377 |
| <u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 486 874 | 661 557 | -- | -- | -- | (15 425) | 120 | (15 305) | 646 252 | 575 953 | 547 395 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 398 874 | 444 954 | -- | -- | -- | (15 425) | -- | (15 425) | 429 529 | 510 953 | 506 395 |
| Public contributions & donations | 69 000 | 69 000 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 69 000 | 43 000 | 16 000 |
| Borrowing | -- | 128 603 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 128 603 | -- | -- |
| Internally generated funds | 19 000 | 19 000 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 120 | 120 | 19 120 | 22 000 | 25 000 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 486 874 | 661 557 | -- | -- | -- | (15 425) | 120 | (15 305) | 646 252 | 575 953 | 547 395 |
| <u>Financial position</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 1 528 238 | 1 254 479 | -- | -- | -- | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) | 977 585 | 1 338 555 | 1 791 304 |
| Total non current assets | 9 522 300 | 9 522 300 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 9 522 300 | 9 941 783 | 10 402 195 |
| Total current liabilities | 912 436 | 912 436 | -- | -- | -- | (201 616) | -- | (201 616) | 710 820 | 715 249 | 719 916 |
| Total non current liabilities | 775 325 | 775 325 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 775 325 | 723 585 | 668 929 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 9 362 777 | 9 099 078 | -- | -- | -- | 264 780 | (340 058) | (75 278) | 9 023 799 | 9 851 564 | 10 814 714 |
| <u>Cash flows</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 954 035 | 935 279 | -- | -- | -- | 47 739 | (142 180) | (94 441) | 840 838 | 962 208 | 1 002 750 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (393 873) | (656 557) | -- | -- | -- | 15 425 | (3 762) | 11 663 | (644 895) | (574 519) | (545 875) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (50 643) | (50 643) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (50 643) | (49 717) | (48 446) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 103 212 | 829 453 | -- | -- | -- | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) | 552 558 | 890 531 | 1 298 960 |
| <u>Cash backlog/surplus reconciliation</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 1 104 092 | 830 333 | -- | -- | -- | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) | 553 438 | 891 410 | 1 299 840 |
| Application of cash and investments | 551 752 | 551 749 | -- | -- | -- | (201 616) | 6 031 | (195 585) | 356 163 | 327 539 | 288 917 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 552 340 | 278 584 | -- | -- | -- | 264 780 | (346 089) | (81 309) | 197 275 | 563 871 | 1 010 923 |
| <u>Asset Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 9 206 792 | 9 206 792 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 9 206 792 | 9 613 690 | 10 061 013 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 415 968 | 415 968 | -- | -- | -- | 6 | 3 | 9 | 415 977 | 433 285 | 451 607 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 279 258 | 464 994 | -- | -- | -- | (16 265) | -- | (16 265) | 448 729 | 367 953 | 333 395 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 131 712 | 131 712 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 27 900 | 27 900 | 159 612 | 139 351 | 147 433 |
| <u>Free services</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 15 869 | 15 869 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 15 869 | 16 588 | 17 348 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 79 904 | 79 904 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 79 904 | 82 911 | 87 370 |
| <u>Households below minimum service level</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 1 | 1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Energy: | 257 | 257 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 257 | 262 | 276 |
| Refuse: | 31 | 31 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 31 | 28 | 30 |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) -

| Standard Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|--|------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 506 741 | 517 107 | - | - | - | (400) | 29 476 | 29 076 | 546 183 | 578 955 | 611 376 | |
| Executive and council | | 168 180 | 178 297 | - | - | - | (400) | 36 924 | 36 524 | 214 621 | 227 710 | 240 462 | |
| Budget and treasury office | | 336 706 | 336 706 | - | - | - | - | (7 699) | (7 699) | 329 006 | 348 747 | 368 277 | |
| Corporate services | | 1 855 | 2 105 | - | - | - | - | 251 | 251 | 2 356 | 2 498 | 2 638 | |
| Community and public safety | | 19 163 | 19 163 | - | - | - | - | 7 768 | 7 768 | 26 931 | 31 845 | 32 336 | |
| Community and social services | | 2 632 | 2 632 | - | - | - | - | (154) | (154) | 2 478 | 2 906 | 2 937 | |
| Sport and recreation | | 1 613 | 1 613 | - | - | - | - | (351) | (351) | 1 262 | 1 654 | 1 698 | |
| Public safety | | 10 534 | 10 534 | - | - | - | - | 8 012 | 8 012 | 18 546 | 2 646 | 2 794 | |
| Housing | | 4 362 | 4 362 | - | - | - | - | 284 | 284 | 4 645 | 4 615 | 4 882 | |
| Health | | 23 | 23 | - | - | - | - | (23) | (23) | - | 24 | 25 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 120 768 | 110 402 | - | - | - | 25 658 | (20 194) | 5 464 | 115 866 | 122 819 | 129 696 | |
| Planning and development | | 18 151 | 8 034 | - | - | - | - | (2 039) | (2 039) | 5 995 | 6 355 | 6 711 | |
| Road transport | | 102 618 | 102 367 | - | - | - | 25 658 | (18 154) | 7 504 | 109 871 | 116 464 | 122 986 | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - | |
| Trading services | | 3 809 104 | 3 809 073 | - | - | - | 30 655 | 220 499 | 251 154 | 4 060 227 | 4 365 735 | 4 544 012 | |
| Electricity | | 2 137 169 | 2 137 169 | - | - | - | - | 189 341 | 189 341 | 2 326 510 | 2 495 825 | 2 633 104 | |
| Water | | 718 215 | 718 215 | - | - | - | - | 10 337 | 10 337 | 728 552 | 772 265 | 815 512 | |
| Waste water management | | 766 814 | 766 814 | - | - | - | 30 655 | 21 082 | 51 737 | 818 552 | 892 666 | 881 087 | |
| Waste management | | 186 906 | 186 875 | - | - | - | - | (262) | (262) | 186 614 | 205 078 | 214 308 | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 4 455 776 | 4 455 746 | - | - | - | 55 913 | 237 549 | 293 462 | 4 749 208 | 5 079 354 | 5 297 421 | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 442 122 | 434 790 | - | - | - | - | (43 978) | (43 978) | 390 812 | 414 261 | 437 459 | |
| Executive and council | | 193 690 | 187 787 | - | - | - | - | (80 024) | (80 024) | 107 762 | 114 228 | 120 625 | |
| Budget and treasury office | | 121 578 | 121 460 | - | - | - | - | 20 525 | 20 525 | 141 985 | 150 504 | 158 932 | |
| Corporate services | | 126 853 | 125 543 | - | - | - | - | 15 522 | 15 522 | 141 085 | 149 529 | 157 902 | |
| Community and public safety | | 290 165 | 290 223 | - | - | - | - | 4 566 | 4 566 | 294 789 | 310 997 | 325 763 | |
| Community and social services | | 53 102 | 53 474 | - | - | - | - | 1 057 | 1 057 | 54 530 | 55 976 | 58 933 | |
| Sport and recreation | | 89 958 | 89 825 | - | - | - | - | 193 | 193 | 90 018 | 95 001 | 98 932 | |
| Public safety | | 127 737 | 127 557 | - | - | - | - | 3 240 | 3 240 | 130 797 | 138 680 | 146 390 | |
| Housing | | 18 349 | 18 349 | - | - | - | - | 59 | 59 | 18 408 | 19 362 | 20 368 | |
| Health | | 1 018 | 1 018 | - | - | - | - | 17 | 17 | 1 035 | 1 077 | 1 140 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 380 982 | 404 486 | - | - | - | 8 000 | 12 064 | 20 064 | 424 550 | 450 292 | 475 727 | |
| Planning and development | | 44 215 | 50 717 | - | - | - | - | 8 867 | 8 867 | 59 584 | 63 159 | 66 695 | |
| Road transport | | 331 992 | 349 297 | - | - | - | 8 000 | 3 163 | 11 163 | 360 460 | 381 979 | 403 591 | |
| Environmental protection | | 4 776 | 4 472 | - | - | - | - | 35 | 35 | 4 507 | 5 155 | 5 440 | |
| Trading services | | 2 772 766 | 2 775 458 | - | - | - | - | 410 722 | 410 722 | 3 186 180 | 3 345 161 | 3 480 094 | |
| Electricity | | 1 817 334 | 1 816 602 | - | - | - | - | 309 126 | 309 126 | 2 125 729 | 2 221 082 | 2 293 068 | |
| Water | | 500 757 | 504 304 | - | - | - | - | 34 552 | 34 552 | 538 855 | 571 187 | 603 173 | |
| Waste water management | | 323 032 | 322 702 | - | - | - | - | 40 040 | 40 040 | 352 742 | 384 506 | 406 039 | |
| Waste management | | 131 643 | 131 650 | - | - | - | - | 27 004 | 27 004 | 158 854 | 168 385 | 177 815 | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 3 886 035 | 3 904 956 | - | - | - | 8 000 | 383 375 | 391 375 | 4 296 331 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 569 741 | 550 790 | - | - | - | 47 913 | (145 828) | (97 913) | 452 877 | 559 543 | 578 377 | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B -

| Standard Classification Description R thousand | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | |
| | | 5 A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | 14 I | 15 J | | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 505 741 | 517 107 | - | - | - | (400) | 29 476 | 29 076 | 546 183 | 578 955 | 611 376 | | |
| Executive and council | | 169 180 | 178 297 | - | - | - | (400) | 36 924 | 36 524 | 214 621 | 227 710 | 240 462 | | |
| Mayor and Council | | 167 771 | 167 771 | | | | | 36 803 | 36 803 | 204 574 | 216 849 | 228 992 | | |
| Municipal Manager | | 409 | 10 525 | | | | (400) | 121 | (279) | 10 247 | 10 861 | 11 470 | | |
| Budget and treasury office | | 336 706 | 336 706 | | | | | (7 699) | (7 699) | 329 006 | 348 747 | 368 277 | | |
| Corporate services | | 1 855 | 2 105 | - | - | - | - | 251 | 251 | 2 356 | 2 498 | 2 633 | | |
| Human Resources | | 337 | 337 | | | | | 78 | 78 | 414 | 439 | 464 | | |
| Information Technology | | - | - | | | | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 16 | | |
| Property Services | | 8 | 8 | | | | | (1) | (1) | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
| Other Admin | | 1 511 | 1 761 | | | | | 160 | 160 | 1 921 | 2 036 | 2 150 | | |
| Community and public safety | | 19 163 | 19 163 | - | - | - | - | 7 768 | 7 768 | 26 931 | 26 931 | 26 931 | 12 336 | |
| Community and social services | | 2 632 | 2 632 | - | - | - | - | (154) | (154) | 2 478 | 2 906 | 2 937 | | |
| Libraries and Archives | | 584 | 584 | | | | | (3) | (3) | 581 | 740 | 645 | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Community halls and Facilities | | 1 192 | 1 192 | | | | | (178) | (178) | 1 014 | 1 261 | 1 334 | | |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums | | 838 | 838 | | | | | 27 | 27 | 865 | 887 | 938 | | |
| Child Care | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Aged Care | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other Community | | 18 | 18 | | | | | 0 | 0 | 18 | 19 | 20 | | |
| Other Social | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 1 613 | 1 613 | | | | | (351) | (351) | 1 262 | 1 654 | 1 698 | | |
| Public safety | | 10 534 | 10 534 | - | - | - | - | 8 012 | 8 012 | 18 546 | 2 646 | 2 794 | | |
| Police | | 10 284 | 10 284 | | | | | 7 745 | 7 745 | 18 030 | 2 039 | 2 216 | | |
| Fire | | 250 | 250 | | | | | 266 | 266 | 516 | 547 | 578 | | |
| Civil Defence | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Street Lighting | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Housing | | 4 362 | 4 362 | | | | | 284 | 284 | 4 645 | 4 615 | 4 882 | | |
| Health | | 23 | 23 | - | - | - | - | (23) | (23) | - | 24 | 25 | | |
| Clinics | | 23 | 23 | | | | | (23) | (23) | - | 24 | 25 | | |
| Ambulance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 120 768 | 110 402 | - | - | - | - | 25 658 | (20 184) | 5 464 | 115 865 | 122 819 | 129 696 | |
| Planning and development | | 18 151 | 8 034 | - | - | - | - | (2 039) | (2 039) | 5 995 | 6 355 | 6 711 | | |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 235 | 7 799 | | | | | (2 149) | (2 149) | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 325 | | |
| Town Planning/Building | | 17 915 | 235 | | | | | 110 | 110 | 345 | 366 | 386 | | |
| Licensing & Regulation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Road transport | | 102 618 | 102 367 | - | - | - | - | 25 658 | (18 154) | 7 504 | 109 871 | 116 464 | 122 985 | |
| Roads | | 72 929 | 72 678 | | | | | 25 658 | (200) | 25 458 | 98 136 | 104 025 | 109 850 | |
| Public Buses | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Parking Garages | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | 29 689 | 29 689 | | | | | (17 954) | (17 954) | 11 735 | 12 439 | 13 136 | | |
| Other | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | | |
| Pollution Control | | - | - | | | | | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | | |
| Biodiversity & Landscape | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Trading services | | 3 809 104 | 3 809 073 | - | - | - | - | 39 655 | 220 499 | 251 154 | 4 060 227 | 4 365 735 | 4 544 012 | |
| Electricity | | 2 137 169 | 2 137 169 | - | - | - | - | 189 341 | 189 341 | 189 341 | 2 328 510 | 2 495 825 | 2 633 104 | |
| Electricity Distribution | | 2 137 169 | 2 137 169 | | | | | 189 341 | 189 341 | 189 341 | 2 326 510 | 2 495 825 | 2 633 104 | |
| Electricity Generation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water | | 718 215 | 718 215 | - | - | - | - | 10 337 | 10 337 | 728 552 | 772 255 | 815 512 | | |
| Water Distribution | | 718 215 | 718 215 | | | | | 10 337 | 10 337 | 728 552 | 772 255 | 815 512 | | |
| Water Storage | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Waste water management | | 766 814 | 766 814 | - | - | - | - | 30 655 | 21 082 | 51 737 | 818 552 | 892 566 | 881 087 | |
| Sewerage | | 367 940 | 367 940 | | | | | 30 655 | 21 082 | 21 082 | 389 023 | 381 614 | 374 693 | |
| Storm Water Management | | 398 874 | 398 874 | | | | | - | 30 655 | 429 529 | 510 953 | 506 395 | | |
| Public Toilets | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Waste management | | 186 906 | 186 875 | - | - | - | - | (262) | (262) | 186 614 | 205 078 | 214 308 | | |
| Solid Waste | | 186 905 | 186 875 | | | | | (262) | (262) | 186 614 | 205 078 | 214 308 | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Air Transport | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Tourism | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Forestry | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Markets | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 4 455 776 | 4 455 746 | - | - | - | - | 55 913 | 237 549 | 293 452 | 4 749 208 | 5 079 354 | 5 297 421 | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | 442 122 | 434 790 | - | - | - | - | (43 978) | (43 978) | 390 812 | 414 261 | 437 459 | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 193 690 | 187 767 | - | - | - | - | (80 024) | (80 024) | 107 762 | 114 228 | 120 625 | | |
| Executive and council | | 154 996 | 155 396 | | | | | (72 958) | (72 958) | 82 438 | 87 384 | 92 277 | | |
| Mayor and Council | | 38 694 | 32 381 | | | | | (7 066) | (7 066) | 25 325 | 26 844 | 28 347 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---|---|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Budget and treasury office | 121 578 | 121 460 | | | | 20 525 | 20 525 | 141 985 | 150 504 | 158 932 | | |
| Corporate services | 126 853 | 125 543 | - | - | - | 15 522 | 15 522 | 141 055 | 149 529 | 157 902 | | |
| Human Resources | 15 916 | 15 919 | | | | 2 270 | 2 270 | 18 189 | 19 281 | 20 360 | | |
| Information Technology | 22 677 | 22 677 | | | | 7 445 | 7 445 | 30 122 | 31 930 | 33 718 | | |
| Property Services | 23 535 | 29 535 | | | | (740) | (740) | 28 793 | 30 524 | 32 234 | | |
| Other Admin | 58 723 | 57 410 | | | | 6 547 | 6 547 | 63 057 | 67 794 | 71 991 | | |
| Community and public safety | 290 165 | 290 223 | - | - | - | 4 566 | 4 566 | 234 789 | 310 097 | 325 763 | | |
| Community and social services | 53 102 | 53 474 | - | - | - | 1 057 | 1 057 | 54 530 | 55 976 | 58 933 | | |
| Libraries and Archives | 19 045 | 19 250 | | | | (64) | (64) | 19 166 | 20 140 | 21 115 | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Community halls and Facilities | 25 179 | 25 179 | | | | 710 | 710 | 25 689 | 26 448 | 27 923 | | |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums | 6 331 | 6 431 | | | | 405 | 405 | 6 835 | 6 714 | 7 077 | | |
| Child Care | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Aged Care | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other Community | 2 548 | 2 615 | | | | 6 | 6 | 2 621 | 2 674 | 2 817 | | |
| Other Social | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sport and recreation | 89 958 | 89 825 | | | | 193 | 193 | 90 018 | 95 001 | 98 932 | | |
| Public safety | 127 737 | 127 557 | - | - | - | 3 240 | 3 240 | 139 797 | 138 659 | 145 399 | | |
| Police | 69 340 | 88 883 | | | | 307 | 307 | 69 191 | 94 095 | 99 316 | | |
| Fire | 29 368 | 29 645 | | | | 3 419 | 3 419 | 33 054 | 35 048 | 37 011 | | |
| Civil Defence | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Street Lighting | 5 696 | 5 696 | | | | (684) | (684) | 5 012 | 6 028 | 6 366 | | |
| Other | 3 332 | 3 332 | | | | 198 | 198 | 3 530 | 3 509 | 3 698 | | |
| Housing | 18 349 | 18 349 | | | | 59 | 59 | 18 408 | 19 362 | 20 368 | | |
| Health | 1 018 | 1 018 | - | - | - | 17 | 17 | 1 035 | 1 077 | 1 140 | | |
| Clinics | 1 018 | 1 018 | | | | 17 | 17 | 1 035 | 1 077 | 1 140 | | |
| Ambulance | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Economic and environmental services | 380 982 | 404 486 | - | - | - | 8 000 | 12 064 | 29 054 | 424 550 | 450 292 | 475 727 | |
| Planning and development | 44 215 | 59 717 | - | - | - | 8 667 | 8 667 | 59 584 | 63 159 | 66 685 | | |
| Economic Development/Planning | 8 352 | 8 333 | | | | 8 255 | 8 255 | 16 588 | 17 583 | 18 568 | | |
| Town Planning/Building | 35 863 | 42 384 | | | | 612 | 612 | 42 995 | 45 575 | 48 078 | | |
| Licensing & Regulation | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Road transport | 331 992 | 349 297 | - | - | - | 8 000 | 3 163 | 11 163 | 360 460 | 381 979 | 403 591 | |
| Roads | 304 560 | 321 846 | | | | 8 000 | 3 130 | 11 130 | 332 976 | 352 954 | 372 720 | |
| Public Buses | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Parking Garages | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing | 27 412 | 27 452 | | | | 33 | 33 | 27 484 | 29 024 | 30 072 | | |
| Other | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental protection | 4 776 | 4 472 | - | - | - | - | 35 | 35 | 4 507 | 5 155 | 5 440 | |
| Pollution Control | 4 776 | 4 472 | | | | 35 | 35 | 4 507 | 5 155 | 5 440 | | |
| Biodiversity & Landscape | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading services | 2 772 766 | 2 775 458 | - | - | - | - | 410 722 | 410 722 | 3 166 180 | 3 345 161 | 3 490 094 | |
| Electricity | 1 817 334 | 1 816 602 | - | - | - | - | 309 126 | 309 126 | 2 125 729 | 2 221 082 | 2 293 068 | |
| Electricity Distribution | 1 817 334 | 1 816 602 | | | | - | 309 126 | 309 126 | 2 125 729 | 2 221 082 | 2 293 068 | |
| Electricity Generation | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water | 500 757 | 504 304 | - | - | - | - | 34 552 | 34 552 | 538 855 | 571 187 | 603 173 | |
| Water Distribution | 500 757 | 504 304 | | | | - | 34 552 | 34 552 | 538 855 | 571 187 | 603 173 | |
| Water Storage | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste water management | 323 032 | 322 702 | - | - | - | - | 40 040 | 40 040 | 362 742 | 384 506 | 405 039 | |
| Sewerage | 323 032 | 322 702 | | | | - | 40 040 | 40 040 | 362 742 | 384 506 | 405 039 | |
| Storm Water Management | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Toilets | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste management | 131 643 | 131 850 | - | - | - | - | 27 004 | 27 004 | 158 854 | 169 385 | 177 815 | |
| Solid Waste | 131 643 | 131 850 | | | | - | 27 004 | 27 004 | 158 854 | 169 385 | 177 815 | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Air Transport | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Abattoirs | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Tourism | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Forestry | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Markets | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 3 686 035 035 | 3 904 955 | - | - | - | 8 000 | 883 375 | 391 375 | 4 206 331 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 569 741 | 550 790 | - | - | - | 47 913 | (145 828) | (97 913) | 452 877 | 559 543 | 578 377 |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

| Ref | Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1/2017/18 +2/2018/19 | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 3 -A1 | Accum. Funds 4 B | Multi-year capital 5 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E | Other Adjusts. 8 F | Total Adjusts. 9 G | Adjusted Budget 10 H | Adjusted Budget 10 H | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousands | Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR | 167 771 | 167 771 | - | - | - | - | 36 803 | 36 803 | 204 574 | 216 030 | 228 992 | |
| | Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 83 604 | 83 604 | - | - | - | 25 238 | (28) | 25 230 | 108 834 | 114 928 | 121 824 | |
| | Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | 361 | 361 | - | - | - | - | 102 | 102 | 463 | 489 | 519 | |
| | Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | 336 706 | 336 706 | - | - | - | (7 699) | (7 699) | 329 006 | 349 066 | 370 013 | | |
| | Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | 40 223 | 40 223 | - | - | - | (9 943) | (9 943) | 30 281 | 15 028 | 15 930 | | |
| | Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | 11 780 | 11 780 | - | - | - | (1 715) | (1 715) | 10 046 | 10 625 | 11 261 | | |
| | Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 235 | 235 | - | - | - | 110 | 110 | 345 | 364 | 386 | | |
| | Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 191 151 | 191 151 | - | - | - | (790) | (790) | 190 361 | 200 970 | 212 975 | | |
| | Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE | 3 623 934 | 3 623 934 | - | - | - | 30 655 | 220 709 | 251 364 | 3 875 299 | 4 171 849 | 4 335 522 | |
| | Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 4 455 776 | 4 455 746 | - | - | 55 913 | 237 550 | 293 463 | 4 749 208 | 5 079 354 | 5 297 421 | |
| | Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR | 154 996 | 155 396 | - | - | - | (72 958) | (72 958) | 82 438 | 69 298 | 94 538 | | |
| | Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 131 509 | 149 695 | - | - | - | 8 000 | (4 338) | 3 662 | 153 357 | 164 266 | 174 008 | |
| | Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | 62 559 | 62 552 | - | - | - | 14 180 | 14 180 | 76 712 | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | 121 578 | 121 460 | - | - | - | 20 525 | 20 525 | 141 985 | 149 936 | 158 932 | | |
| | Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | 155 148 | 155 008 | - | - | - | 3 273 | 3 273 | 158 281 | 167 145 | 177 174 | | |
| | Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | 42 495 | 42 495 | - | - | - | 8 470 | 8 470 | 50 965 | 53 819 | 57 048 | | |
| | Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 8 352 | 8 333 | - | - | - | 612 | 612 | 8 945 | 9 446 | 10 013 | | |
| | Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 310 034 | 310 175 | - | - | - | 27 566 | 27 566 | 337 740 | 355 654 | 371 135 | | |
| | Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE | 2 899 364 | 2 899 878 | - | - | - | 386 045 | 386 045 | 3 285 923 | 3 449 267 | 3 587 374 | | |
| | Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 3 886 035 | 3 904 972 | - | - | 8 000 | 383 375 | 391 375 | 4 296 346 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 | |
| | Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 569 741 | 550 774 | - | - | 47 913 | (145 825) | (97 912) | 452 862 | 559 543 | 578 378 | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

| Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] Rtheards | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | NtL or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR | 1 | 167 771 | 167 771 | - | - | - | - | 36 803 | 36 803 | 204 574 | 216 030 | 228 992 | |
| 1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL | | 167 771 | 167 771 | | | | | 36 803 | 36 803 | 204 574 | 216 030 | 228 992 | |
| 1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 83 604 | 83 604 | - | - | - | - | 25 259 | (28) | 25 239 | 103 834 | 114 928 | 121 824 |
| 2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | - | - | | | | | 128 | 128 | 128 | 135 | 143 | |
| 2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES | | 9 | 9 | | | | | (7) | (7) | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | | 10 516 | 10 516 | | | | | (150) | (150) | 10 366 | 10 947 | 11 604 | |
| 2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER | | 400 | 400 | | | | | (400) | (400) | - | - | - | |
| 2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES | | 0 | 0 | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 2.10 - 270 - DIRECTOR: R&T | | 72 678 | 72 678 | | | | | 25 658 | 98 328 | 103 843 | 110 074 | | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | 361 | 361 | - | - | - | - | 102 | 102 | 463 | 469 | 519 | |
| 3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SUPPORT | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | | - | - | | | | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 16 | |
| 3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT | | 24 | 24 | | | | | 11 | 11 | 35 | 37 | 39 | |
| 3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | | 337 | 337 | | | | | 78 | 78 | 414 | 437 | 464 | |
| 3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 339 706 | 339 706 | - | - | - | - | (7 699) | (7 699) | 329 006 | 349 059 | 370 013 | |
| 4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES | | 331 839 | 331 839 | | | | | (4 640) | (4 640) | 327 198 | 345 522 | 366 253 | |
| 4.3 - 076 - BILLING | | - | - | | | | | (1 551) | (1 551) | (1 551) | (1 551) | | |
| 4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL | | 1 625 | 1 625 | | | | | 22 | 22 | 1 647 | 1 739 | 1 844 | |
| 4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.6 - 089 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES | | 3 242 | 3 242 | | | | | (1 530) | (1 530) | 1 711 | 1 837 | 1 915 | |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | 40 223 | 40 223 | - | - | - | - | (9 943) | (9 943) | 50 281 | 55 028 | 55 930 | |
| 5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT | | 250 | 250 | | | | | 266 | 266 | 516 | 545 | 578 | |
| 5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES | | 10 284 | 10 284 | | | | | (8 699) | (8 699) | 1 585 | 1 674 | 1 774 | |
| 5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES | | 29 680 | 29 680 | | | | | (1 904) | (1 904) | 27 785 | 32 302 | 33 136 | |
| 5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT | | - | - | | | | | 395 | 395 | 395 | 417 | 442 | |
| 5.6 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | | 11 760 | 11 760 | - | - | - | - | (1 715) | (1 715) | 10 046 | 10 625 | 11 261 | |
| 6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | | 671 | 671 | | | | | (15) | (15) | 656 | 709 | 751 | |
| 6.3 - 156 - ESTATES | | 6 158 | 6 158 | | | | | (2 143) | (2 143) | 4 015 | 4 240 | 4 494 | |
| 6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION | | 4 362 | 4 362 | | | | | 284 | 284 | 4 645 | 4 905 | 5 200 | |
| 6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS | | 571 | 571 | | | | | 159 | 159 | 730 | 771 | 817 | |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 235 | 235 | - | - | - | - | 110 | 110 | 345 | 364 | 388 | |
| 7.1 - 160 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 78 | 78 | | | | | 191 | 191 | 269 | 284 | 301 | |
| 7.2 - 165 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT | | 157 | 157 | | | | | (81) | (81) | 76 | 80 | 85 | |
| 7.3 - 169 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |

| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 191 181 | 191 151 | - | - | - | - | (79) | (79) | 190 361 | 200 970 | 212 975 | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|---|--------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY | 18 | 18 | | | | | 0 | 0 | 18 | 19 | 20 | | |
| 8.2 - 205 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 8.3 - 210 - CLINIC SERVICES | 23 | 23 | | | | | (23) | (23) | - | - | - | | |
| 8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES | 584 | 584 | | | | | (3) | (3) | 581 | 614 | 650 | | |
| 8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES | 838 | 838 | | | | | 27 | 27 | 855 | 914 | 968 | | |
| 8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS | 1 192 | 1 192 | | | | | (178) | (178) | 1 014 | 1 070 | 1 135 | | |
| 8.5 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT | 900 | 900 | | | | | (0) | (0) | 900 | 900 | 900 | | |
| 8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 8.7 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES | 319 | 319 | | | | | (93) | (93) | 226 | 239 | 253 | | |
| 8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS | 394 | 394 | | | | | (258) | (258) | 136 | 143 | 152 | | |
| 8.9 - 275 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT | - | - | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | | |
| 8.10 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT | 8 | 8 | | | | | (1) | (1) | 7 | 8 | 8 | | |
| 8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | 186 908 | 185 875 | | | | | (262) | (262) | 186 614 | 197 064 | 208 888 | | |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE | 3 623 934 | 3 623 934 | - | - | - | 30 655 | 220 709 | 251 364 | 3 875 269 | 4 171 849 | 4 335 522 | | |
| 9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL | 1 486 | 1 486 | | | | | 149 | 149 | 1 635 | 1 726 | 1 830 | | |
| 9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES | 2 137 169 | 2 137 169 | | | | | 189 341 | 189 341 | 2 326 510 | 2 478 558 | 2 576 273 | | |
| 9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 9.5 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER | 250 | 250 | | | | | (200) | (200) | 50 | 53 | 56 | | |
| 9.6 - 340 - WATER SERVICE & 341 - BOSPOORT WAT | 718 215 | 718 215 | | | | | 10 337 | 10 337 | 729 552 | 769 351 | 815 512 | | |
| 9.7 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE | 367 940 | 367 940 | | | | | 21 082 | 21 082 | 389 023 | 410 868 | 435 456 | | |
| 9.8 - 350 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION | 398 674 | 398 674 | | | | | 30 655 | 30 655 | 429 529 | 510 953 | 506 395 | | |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 10.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 4 455 776 | 4 455 746 | - | - | - | 55 913 | 237 550 | 293 463 | 4 749 208 | 5 079 354 | 5 257 421 | |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR | 154 936 | 155 396 | - | - | - | - | (72 958) | (72 958) | 82 438 | 89 298 | 94 538 | | |
| 1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | 12 660 | 12 660 | | | | | 2 184 | 2 184 | 14 864 | 15 695 | 16 638 | | |
| 1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | 10 612 | 10 612 | | | | | (811) | (811) | 9 802 | 11 203 | 11 836 | | |
| 1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE | 10 950 | 10 950 | | | | | (1 056) | (1 056) | 9 894 | 11 580 | 12 212 | | |
| 1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL | 114 530 | 114 930 | | | | | (72 741) | (72 741) | 42 168 | 44 551 | 47 224 | | |
| 1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP | 3 369 | 3 369 | | | | | (1 281) | (1 281) | 2 088 | 2 205 | 2 337 | | |
| 1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS | 1 690 | 1 690 | | | | | (745) | (745) | 1 445 | 1 780 | 1 876 | | |
| 1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT | 588 | 586 | | | | | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 978 | 2 089 | 2 215 | | |
| 1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION | 578 | 578 | | | | | (400) | (400) | 176 | 188 | 199 | | |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 131 509 | 149 695 | - | - | - | - | 8 000 | (4 338) | 3 602 | 151 357 | 164 266 | 174 003 | |
| 2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 10 263 | 10 268 | | | | | (2 446) | (2 446) | 7 622 | 10 856 | 11 440 | | |
| 2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING | 4 282 | 4 329 | | | | | 343 | 343 | 4 671 | 4 933 | 5 229 | | |
| 2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) | 1 501 | 1 496 | | | | | 4 | 4 | 1 500 | 1 584 | 1 679 | | |
| 2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM | 34 | 34 | | | | | - | - | 34 | 34 | 35 | | |
| 2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES | 7 374 | 7 374 | | | | | 195 | 195 | 7 569 | 7 719 | 8 137 | | |
| 2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 10 216 | 10 387 | | | | | (160) | (160) | 10 226 | 10 799 | 11 447 | | |
| 2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER | 16 742 | 16 742 | | | | | (5 158) | (5 158) | 11 585 | 12 233 | 12 987 | | |
| 2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES | 8 519 | 8 472 | | | | | 2 885 | 2 885 | 11 357 | 11 993 | 12 713 | | |
| 2.10 - 270 - DIRECTOR RRT | 72 578 | 90 594 | | | | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 98 594 | 104 115 | 110 392 | | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | 62 559 | 62 532 | - | - | - | - | 14 180 | 14 180 | 76 712 | 80 590 | 85 822 | | |
| 3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE | 2 262 | 2 259 | | | | | 162 | 162 | 2 421 | 2 529 | 2 664 | | |
| 3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 22 677 | 22 677 | | | | | 7 445 | 7 445 | 30 122 | 31 809 | 33 718 | | |
| 3.3 - 023 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT | 17 448 | 17 422 | | | | | 3 255 | 3 255 | 20 677 | 21 835 | 23 145 | | |
| 3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 15 916 | 15 919 | | | | | 2 270 | 2 270 | 16 189 | 19 208 | 20 360 | | |
| 3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETY | 4 255 | 4 255 | | | | | 1 048 | 1 048 | 5 302 | 5 599 | 5 935 | | |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | 121 578 | 121 460 | - | - | - | - | 20 525 | 20 525 | 141 595 | 149 935 | 158 932 | | |
| 4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL | 6 955 | 6 955 | | | | | 5 368 | 5 355 | 12 323 | 13 013 | 13 733 | | |
| 4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES | 61 463 | 39 522 | | | | | (1 244) | (1 244) | 38 277 | 40 421 | 42 846 | | |
| 4.3 - 076 - BILLING | - | 22 423 | | | | | (938) | (938) | 21 435 | 22 635 | 23 993 | | |
| 4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL | 26 506 | 26 006 | | | | | 18 774 | 18 774 | 44 760 | 47 288 | 50 125 | | |
| 4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | 8 750 | 8 750 | | | | | (493) | (493) | 8 257 | 8 719 | 9 242 | | |
| 4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES | 17 905 | 17 805 | | | | | (891) | (891) | 16 914 | 17 661 | 18 933 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | 155 148 | 155 008 | - | - | - | - | 3 273 | 3 273 | 156 281 | 167 145 | 177 174 | |
| 5.1 - 103 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY | 3 332 | 3 332 | | | | | 198 | 198 | 3 530 | 3 728 | 3 952 | |
| 5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT | 29 388 | 29 845 | | | | | 3 419 | 3 419 | 33 064 | 34 916 | 37 011 | |
| 5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES | 53 500 | 62 043 | | | | | 4 018 | 4 018 | 66 060 | 69 760 | 73 765 | |
| 5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES | 27 412 | 27 452 | | | | | 33 | 33 | 27 484 | 29 023 | 30 765 | |
| 5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT | 35 849 | 26 840 | | | | | (3 710) | (3 710) | 23 130 | 24 425 | 25 891 | |
| 5.6 - 155 - STREET LIGHTING | 5 696 | 5 696 | | | | | (654) | (654) | 5 012 | 5 293 | 5 611 | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | 42 495 | 42 495 | - | - | - | - | 8 470 | 8 470 | 50 965 | 53 819 | 57 048 | |
| 6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND | 3 856 | 3 856 | | | | | (1 563) | (1 563) | 2 303 | 2 432 | 2 578 | |
| 6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | 12 753 | 12 753 | | | | | 9 450 | 9 450 | 22 203 | 23 446 | 24 853 | |
| 6.3 - 159 - ESTATES | 2 862 | 2 862 | | | | | 409 | 409 | 3 271 | 3 454 | 3 681 | |
| 6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION | 18 349 | 18 349 | | | | | 59 | 59 | 18 408 | 19 439 | 20 605 | |
| 6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS | 4 665 | 4 665 | | | | | 115 | 115 | 4 760 | 5 047 | 5 350 | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 8 352 | 8 333 | - | - | - | - | 612 | 612 | 8 945 | 9 446 | 10 013 | |
| 7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 3 421 | 3 411 | | | | | (75) | (75) | 3 336 | 3 522 | 3 734 | |
| 7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE /SMME DEVELOPMENT | 3 685 | 3 877 | | | | | 220 | 220 | 4 097 | 4 327 | 4 587 | |
| 7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING | 1 045 | 1 045 | | | | | 467 | 467 | 1 512 | 1 597 | 1 693 | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 310 034 | 310 173 | - | - | - | - | 27 566 | 27 566 | 337 740 | 355 654 | 374 135 | |
| 8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY | 2 548 | 2 615 | | | | | 6 | 6 | 2 621 | 2 674 | 2 817 | |
| 8.2 - 205 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.3 - 210 - CLINIC SERVICES | 1 016 | 1 018 | | | | | 17 | 17 | 1 036 | 1 077 | 1 140 | |
| 8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES | 19 045 | 19 250 | | | | | (64) | (64) | 19 186 | 20 140 | 21 115 | |
| 8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES | 6 331 | 6 431 | | | | | 405 | 405 | 6 835 | 7 218 | 7 651 | |
| 8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS | 25 179 | 25 179 | | | | | 710 | 710 | 25 859 | 26 448 | 27 929 | |
| 8.5 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT | 7 546 | 7 546 | | | | | - | - | 7 546 | 7 934 | 8 447 | |
| 8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS | 31 472 | 31 555 | | | | | 333 | 333 | 31 889 | 33 199 | 35 021 | |
| 8.7 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES | 40 849 | 40 849 | | | | | 452 | 452 | 41 311 | 43 171 | 44 228 | |
| 8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS | 10 091 | 9 874 | | | | | (602) | (602) | 9 272 | 10 648 | 11 236 | |
| 8.9 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT | 4 716 | 4 472 | | | | | 35 | 35 | 4 507 | 4 759 | 5 045 | |
| 8.10 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE | 29 536 | 29 536 | | | | | (740) | (740) | 28 796 | 30 587 | 31 697 | |
| 8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | 131 643 | 131 850 | | | | | 27 004 | 27 004 | 158 854 | 167 750 | 177 815 | |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE | 2 899 384 | 2 899 878 | - | - | - | - | 386 045 | 386 045 | 3 285 923 | 3 449 267 | 3 587 374 | |
| 9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES | 4 835 | 4 808 | | | | | (393) | (393) | 4 410 | 5 094 | 5 367 | |
| 9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES | 1 817 334 | 1 816 602 | | | | | 309 126 | 309 126 | 2 125 729 | 2 223 655 | 2 288 269 | |
| 9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES | 21 404 | 20 194 | | | | | (605) | (605) | 19 789 | 20 897 | 22 151 | |
| 9.5 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER | 232 602 | 231 267 | | | | | 3 130 | 3 130 | 234 397 | 247 524 | 262 375 | |
| 9.6 - 340 - WATER SERVICE & 341 - BOSPOORT WATER | 500 757 | 504 304 | | | | | 34 552 | 34 552 | 538 655 | 569 031 | 603 173 | |
| 9.7 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE | 323 032 | 322 702 | | | | | 40 040 | 40 040 | 362 742 | 383 055 | 406 039 | |
| 9.8 - 350 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 10.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 3 886 035 | 3 904 972 | - | - | - | 8 000 | 383 375 | 391 375 | 4 295 346 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 569 741 | 550 774 | - | - | - | 47 913 | (145 829) | (87 912) | 452 882 | 559 543 | 578 378 |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|--|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavaild. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1 | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 300 115 | 300 115 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 115 | 320 220 | 342 377 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 2 072 510 | 2 072 510 | - | - | - | - | 192 357 | 192 357 | 2 264 868 | 2 391 894 | 2 455 617 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 484 254 | 484 254 | - | - | - | - | (200) | (200) | 484 054 | 522 682 | 574 376 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 250 835 | 250 835 | - | - | - | - | 20 993 | 20 993 | 271 828 | 287 044 | 304 273 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 113 160 | 113 160 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 113 160 | 121 644 | 130 825 |
| Service charges - other | | 295 | 295 | | | | | (70) | (70) | 225 | 321 | 349 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 8 884 | 8 884 | | | | | 1 198 | 1 198 | 10 082 | 10 647 | 11 286 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 35 241 | 35 241 | | | | | (20 047) | (20 047) | 15 193 | 16 044 | 17 007 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 139 244 | 139 244 | | | | | 56 803 | 56 803 | 196 047 | 207 026 | 219 447 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Fines | | 9 062 | 9 062 | | | | | (7 448) | (7 448) | 1 614 | 1 704 | 1 807 |
| Licences and permits | | 10 856 | 10 856 | | | | | (2 264) | (2 264) | 8 591 | 9 072 | 9 617 |
| Agency services | | 19 277 | 19 277 | | | | | - | - | 19 277 | 20 356 | 21 578 |
| Transfers recognised - operating | | 583 768 | 583 768 | | | | 25 258 | | 25 258 | 609 026 | 632 616 | 674 070 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 24 400 | 24 370 | - | - | - | - | (129) | (129) | 24 241 | 25 698 | 26 878 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | | | (3 642) | (3 642) | 1 358 | 1 434 | 1 520 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 4 056 902 | 4 056 872 | - | - | - | 25 258 | 237 550 | 282 808 | 4 319 679 | 4 558 401 | 4 791 027 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 577 889 | 577 904 | - | - | - | - | 2 134 | 2 134 | 580 038 | 609 423 | 642 569 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 30 722 | 30 722 | | | | | 115 | 115 | 30 837 | 32 357 | 34 003 |
| Debt impairment | | 386 643 | 386 643 | | | | | - | - | 386 643 | 382 150 | 374 957 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 415 968 | 415 968 | - | - | - | 6 | -3 | 9 | 415 977 | 433 285 | 451 607 |
| Finance charges | | 52 721 | 52 721 | | | | | 9 101 | 9 101 | 61 822 | 65 284 | 69 201 |
| Bulk purchases | | 1 769 272 | 1 769 272 | - | - | - | - | 312 728 | 312 728 | 2 082 000 | 2 198 592 | 2 330 508 |
| Other materials | | 131 712 | 137 488 | | | | | 7 950 | 22 950 | 30 900 | 168 388 | 177 818 |
| Contracted services | | 208 411 | 239 001 | - | - | - | | 5 074 | 69 674 | 74 748 | 313 749 | 340 524 |
| Transfers and grants | | 24 779 | 24 779 | | | | | (5 030) | | (5 030) | 19 749 | 26 015 |
| Other expenditure | | 287 919 | 270 472 | - | - | - | - | (33 330) | (33 330) | 237 143 | 254 363 | 239 437 |
| Total Expenditure | | 3 886 035 | 3 904 971 | - | - | - | 8 000 | 383 375 | 391 375 | 4 296 346 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 170 867 | 151 900 | - | - | - | 17 258 | (145 825) | (128 567) | 23 333 | 48 590 | 71 982 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 398 874 | 398 874 | | | | 30 655 | | 30 655 | 429 529 | 510 953 | 506 395 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | | 569 741 | 550 774 | - | - | - | 47 913 | (145 825) | (97 912) | 452 862 | 559 543 | 578 377 |
| Taxation | | 569 741 | 550 774 | - | - | - | 47 913 | (145 825) | (97 912) | 452 862 | 559 543 | 578 377 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 569 741 | 550 774 | - | - | - | 47 913 | (145 825) | (97 912) | 452 862 | 559 543 | 578 377 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 569 741 | 550 774 | - | - | - | 47 913 | (145 825) | (97 912) | 452 862 | 559 543 | 578 377 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Surplus/ [Deficit] for the year | | 569 741 | 550 774 | - | - | - | 47 913 | (145 825) | (97 912) | 452 862 | 559 543 | 578 377 |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 5 A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | 14 I | 15 J | 16 K |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 212 926 | 255 226 | - | - | - | - | (15 425) | - | (15 425) | 239 801 | 260 500 | 203 789 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | 11 000 | 11 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 000 | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | | 9 391 | 12 743 | - | - | - | - | - | 120 | 120 | 12 863 | 1 453 | 1 605 |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE | | 184 558 | 313 589 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 313 589 | 271 000 | 326 000 |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | | 69 000 | 69 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 69 000 | 43 000 | - | 16 000 |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 486 874 | 661 557 | - | - | - | (15 425) | 120 | (15 305) | 646 252 | 575 953 | 547 395 | |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 486 874 | 661 557 | - | - | - | (15 425) | 120 | (15 305) | 646 252 | 575 953 | 547 395 | |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 18 465 | 18 465 | - | - | - | (7 425) | - | (7 425) | 11 040 | 27 722 | 24 813 | |
| Executive and council | | 7 465 | 7 465 | - | - | - | (7 465) | - | (7 465) | - | 27 722 | 24 813 | |
| Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | | 11 000 | 11 000 | - | - | - | 40 | - | 40 | 11 040 | - | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 9 391 | 12 743 | - | - | - | - | 120 | 120 | 12 863 | 1 453 | 1 605 | |
| Community and social services | | 1 532 | 4 877 | - | - | - | - | 120 | 120 | 4 997 | 1 453 | 1 605 | |
| Sport and recreation | | 7 859 | 7 866 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 856 | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 305 002 | 343 242 | - | - | - | (8 000) | - | (8 000) | 335 242 | 297 778 | 276 976 | |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 305 002 | 343 242 | - | - | - | (8 000) | - | (8 000) | 335 242 | 297 778 | 276 976 | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 144 016 | 277 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 277 108 | 249 000 | 244 000 | |
| Electricity | | 21 800 | 76 944 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 944 | 30 000 | 20 000 | |
| Water | | 53 216 | 120 884 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 128 884 | 176 000 | 208 000 | |
| Waste water management | | 69 000 | 71 279 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 71 279 | 43 000 | 16 000 | |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 486 874 | 661 557 | - | - | - | (15 425) | 120 | (15 305) | 646 252 | 575 953 | 547 395 | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 397 342 | 442 372 | - | - | - | (15 425) | - | (15 425) | 426 947 | 509 500 | 504 789 | |
| Provincial Government | | 1 532 | 2 582 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 582 | 1 453 | 1 605 | |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital transfers recognised | 4 | 398 874 | 444 954 | - | - | - | (15 425) | - | (15 425) | 429 529 | 510 953 | 506 395 | |
| Public contributions & donations | | 69 000 | 69 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 69 000 | 43 000 | 16 000 | |
| Borrowing | | - | 128 603 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 128 603 | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 19 000 | 19 000 | - | - | - | - | 120 | 120 | 19 120 | 22 000 | 25 000 | |
| Total Capital Funding | | 486 874 | 661 557 | - | - | - | (15 425) | 120 | (15 305) | 646 252 | 575 953 | 547 395 | |

NW072 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

| Vote Description [not departmental (other ref)] | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | Budget Year 11 2018/19 | | Budget Year 12 2018/19 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Actual Funds | Multi-year Capital | Other: Unusual | Rate or Price Grid | Other Adjust. | Total Adjust. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K |
| R1 thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal government accounts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1-01 OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2-02 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3-03 MUNICIPAL COMMITTEE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4-04 COMMISSIONER GENERAL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5-05 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF MHP | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6-06 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7-07 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8-08 MONITORING AND EVALUATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 312 121 | 255 216 | - | - | - | (11 471) | - | (15 471) | 239 531 | 260 500 | 203 713 |
| 2.1-01 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2-02 INTERNAL AUDITING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3-03 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4-04 CORPORATE ADVISORY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5-05 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6-06 REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7-07 PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8-08 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER | | 7 403 | 7 403 | - | - | (7 403) | - | (7 403) | - | 37 702 | 34 043 | - |
| 2.9-09 LEGAL AND VICTIMIZATION SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10-10 CIVIL SUPPORT | | 266 451 | 247 761 | - | - | (4 600) | - | (4 600) | 238 531 | 232 778 | 193 378 | - |
| 2.11-01 CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | 16 000 | 16 000 | - | - | - | - | - | 11 000 | - | - | - |
| 2.11-02 OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.11-03 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.11-04 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.11-05 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.11-06 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.1-01 OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2-02 ACCOUNTING SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3-03 BUILDING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4-04 FINANCIAL CONTROL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5-05 SUPPLY-CHAIN MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6-06 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.1-01 OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2-02 EMERGENCY PRO DISASTER MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3-03 TRAFFIC SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4-04 TESTING AND LICENSES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5-05 LAW ENFORCEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6-06 STREET LIGHTING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.1-01 OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2-02 DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.3-03 ESTATES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4-04 YOUTHFUL PROVISION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.5-05 BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.1-01 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2-02 ENTERPRISE / BIAE DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3-03 POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | | 9 391 | 12 143 | - | - | - | - | - | 120 | 12 200 | 1 403 | 1 403 |
| 8.1-01 OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2-02 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES | | 1 527 | 2 502 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 502 | 1 403 | 1 403 |
| 8.3-03 CEMETERIES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.4-04 COMMUNITY FAIRS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.5-05 FLOOR HOLIDAY POINT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6-06 PARKS AND OPEN AREAS | | 7 829 | 7 808 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 808 | - | - | - |
| 8.7-07 SPORT FACILITIES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8-08 COMMUNITY POLICE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.9-09 INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.10-01 DATA FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.11-02 WASTE MANAGEMENT | | - | - | 2 265 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.12-03 TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE | | 194 516 | 312 309 | - | - | - | - | - | 312 309 | 211 609 | 208 096 | - |
| 8.13-04 OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.14-05 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES | | 21 600 | 20 940 | - | - | - | - | - | 20 940 | 20 000 | 20 000 | - |
| 8.15-06 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | - | - | - |
| 8.16-07 ROADS AND STORMWATER | | 9 541 | 9 401 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 401 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - |
| 8.17-08 WATER SERVICE & SANITARY INFRASTRUCTURE | | 53 218 | 170 364 | - | - | - | - | - | 170 364 | 170 000 | 206 500 | - |
| 8.18-09 SANITATION SERVICE | | - | 2 279 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 279 | - | - |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | | 63 016 | 63 016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 63 016 | 63 000 | 58 003 |
| 10.1-01 RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST | | 63 016 | 63 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 63 000 | 63 000 | 58 000 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub total | | 421 874 | 441 937 | - | - | - | (11 420) | 120 | (15 209) | 445 552 | 479 333 | 547 333 |
| Capital single year expenditure sub total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 421 874 | 441 937 | - | - | - | (11 420) | 120 | (15 209) | 445 552 | 479 333 | 547 333 |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 3. A1 | 4. B | 5. C | 6. D | 7. E | 8. F | 9. G | 10. H | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 194 248 | 194 248 | | | | | | | 194 248 | 201 432 | 229 602 | |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 908 963 | 635 205 | - | - | - | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) | 358 310 | 689 098 | 1 069 359 | |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 319 301 | 319 301 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 319 301 | 335 964 | 373 569 | |
| Other debtors | | 88 207 | 88 207 | | | | | | | 88 207 | 93 500 | 99 110 | |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 844 | 844 | | | | | | | 844 | 887 | 931 | |
| Inventory | | 16 674 | 16 674 | | | | | | | 16 674 | 17 674 | 18 735 | |
| Total current assets | | 1 528 238 | 1 254 479 | - | - | - | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) | 977 585 | 1 338 555 | 1 791 304 | |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Investments | | 880 | 880 | | | | | | | 880 | 880 | 880 | |
| Investment property | | 314 509 | 314 509 | | | | | | | 314 509 | 327 089 | 340 173 | |
| Investment in Associate | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1 | 9 206 086 | 9 206 086 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 206 086 | 9 612 956 | 10 060 249 | |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Intangible | | 706 | 706 | | | | | | | 706 | 734 | 764 | |
| Other non-current assets | | 119 | 119 | | | | | | | 119 | 124 | 120 | |
| Total non current assets | | 9 522 300 | 9 522 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 522 300 | 9 941 783 | 10 402 195 | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 11 050 538 | 10 776 779 | - | - | - | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) | 10 499 885 | 11 280 338 | 12 193 499 | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing | | 49 051 | 49 051 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 49 051 | 51 504 | 54 079 | |
| Consumer deposits | | 42 198 | 42 198 | | | | | | | 42 198 | 44 397 | 46 724 | |
| Trade and other payables | | 800 664 | 800 664 | - | - | - | (201 616) | - | (201 616) | 599 048 | 597 594 | 596 053 | |
| Provisions | | 20 523 | 20 523 | | | | | | | 20 523 | 21 755 | 23 060 | |
| Total current liabilities | | 912 436 | 912 436 | - | - | - | (201 616) | - | (201 616) | 710 820 | 715 249 | 719 916 | |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | 556 207 | 556 207 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 556 207 | 500 938 | 442 542 | |
| Provisions | 1 | 219 118 | 219 118 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 219 118 | 222 647 | 226 387 | |
| Total non current liabilities | | 775 325 | 775 325 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 775 325 | 723 585 | 668 929 | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 1 687 782 | 1 687 782 | - | - | - | (201 616) | - | (201 616) | 1 486 145 | 1 438 834 | 1 388 845 | |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 9 362 777 | 9 089 018 | - | - | - | 264 780 | (340 058) | (75 278) | 9 013 739 | 9 841 504 | 10 804 654 | |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 9 150 990 | 8 887 291 | - | - | - | 264 780 | (340 058) | (75 278) | 8 812 012 | 9 636 216 | 10 595 664 | |
| Reserves | | 211 787 | 211 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 211 787 | 215 347 | 219 050 | |
| Minorities' interests | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 9 362 777 | 9 099 078 | - | - | - | 264 780 | (340 058) | (75 278) | 9 023 799 | 9 851 564 | 10 814 714 | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavold. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | H | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates, penalties & collection charges | | 275 556 | 275 556 | | | | | | | 275 556 | 286 597 | 308 824 |
| Service charges | | 2 671 542 | 2 671 542 | | | | | | | 2 691 883 | 2 941 425 | 3 152 696 |
| Other revenue | | 72 478 | 72 478 | | | | | | | (8 644) | (8 644) | 67 478 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 583 768 | 583 768 | | | | 25 258 | | | 25 258 | 609 026 | 632 616 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 398 874 | 398 874 | | | | 30 655 | | | 30 655 | 429 529 | 510 953 |
| Interest | | 35 241 | 35 241 | | | | | (20 047) | | (20 047) | 15 193 | 16 044 |
| Dividends | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (3 005 924) | (3 024 680) | | | | (13 204) | (374 271) | | (387 475) | (3 412 155) | (3 513 077) |
| Finance charges | | (52 721) | (52 721) | | | | | (9 101) | | (9 101) | (61 822) | (65 284) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (24 779) | (24 779) | | | | 5 030 | | | 5 030 | (19 749) | (26 015) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 954 035 | 935 279 | | | | 47 739 | (142 180) | | (94 441) | 840 838 | 962 208 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 93 000 | 5 000 | | | | | (3 642) | | (3 642) | 1 358 | 1 434 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (486 873) | (661 557) | | | | 15 425 | (120) | | 15 305 | (646 250) | (573 953) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (393 873) | (656 557) | | | | 15 425 | (3 762) | | 11 663 | (644 895) | (574 519) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 2 078 | 2 078 | | | | | | | - | 2 078 | 2 199 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (52 721) | (52 721) | | | | | | | - | (52 721) | (51 916) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (50 643) | (50 643) | | | | - | - | | - | (50 643) | (49 717) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 509 519 | 228 079 | | | | - | - | | 63 164 | (145 942) | (82 778) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 593 693 | 601 374 | | | | | | | | (194 116) | (194 116) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 1 103 212 | 829 453 | | | | | | | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 552 558 | 890 531 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 298 960 |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

| Description R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 3 A | 4 A1 | 5 B | 6 C | 7 D | 8 E | 9 F | 10 G | 11 H | | | |
| <u>Cash and investments available</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 1 103 212 | 829 453 | - | - | - | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) | 552 558 | 890 531 | 1 298 960 | |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (0) | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | 0 | |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | 880 | 880 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 880 | 880 | 880 | |
| Cash and investments available: | | 1 104 092 | 830 333 | - | - | - | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) | 553 438 | 891 410 | 1 299 840 | |
| <u>Applications of cash and investments</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 201 616 | 201 616 | - | - | - | (201 616) | - | (201 616) | - | - | - | |
| Unspent borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Statutory requirements | | (24 231) | (24 231) | | | | | 9 500 | 9 500 | (14 731) | (25 685) | (27 226) | |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | 264 835 | 264 831 | | | | | (3 469) | (3 469) | 261 362 | 238 900 | 196 811 | |
| Other provisions | | 20 523 | 20 523 | | | | | | | 20 523 | 21 755 | 23 060 | |
| Long term investments committed | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | 89 009 | 89 009 | | | | | - | - | 89 009 | 92 569 | 96 272 | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 551 752 | 551 749 | - | - | - | (201 616) | 6 031 | (195 585) | 356 163 | 327 539 | 288 917 | |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 552 340 | 278 584 | - | - | - | 264 780 | (346 089) | (81 309) | 197 275 | 563 871 | 1 010 923 | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted | 1 | 207 617 | 195 584 | - | - | - | 960 | - | 960 | 197 524 | 208 000 | 214 000 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 99 541 | 95 461 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 481 | 65 000 | 98 000 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 30 216 | 23 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 216 | 100 000 | 100 000 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 69 000 | 69 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 69 000 | 43 000 | 16 000 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 199 758 | 187 698 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 187 698 | 208 000 | 214 000 | | | |
| Community | | 7 859 | 7 856 | - | - | - | 120 | - | 120 | 7 926 | - | - | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other assets | 6 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | 840 | - | 840 | 1 840 | - | - | | | |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted | 2 | 270 258 | 464 994 | - | - | - | (16 285) | - | (16 285) | 448 729 | 367 953 | 333 395 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 205 461 | 247 761 | - | - | - | (8 000) | - | (8 000) | 239 761 | 232 778 | 178 976 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 21 800 | 76 944 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 944 | 30 000 | 20 000 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 43 000 | 105 668 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 668 | 76 000 | 108 000 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | 2 279 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 279 | - | - | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | 2 295 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 295 | - | - | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 270 261 | 434 947 | - | - | - | (8 000) | - | (8 000) | 426 947 | 338 778 | 308 975 | | | |
| Community | | 1 532 | 2 592 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 552 | 1 453 | 1 605 | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other assets | 6 | 7 465 | 27 465 | - | - | - | (8 265) | - | (8 265) | 19 200 | 27 722 | 24 813 | | | |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted | 4 | 305 002 | 343 242 | - | - | - | (8 000) | - | (8 000) | 335 242 | 297 778 | 276 975 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 21 800 | 76 944 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 944 | 30 000 | 20 000 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 73 216 | 128 884 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 128 884 | 178 000 | 208 000 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 69 000 | 71 279 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 71 279 | 43 000 | 16 000 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | 2 295 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 295 | - | - | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | 469 018 | 622 645 | - | - | (8 000) | - | (8 000) | 614 645 | 546 778 | 520 975 | | | |
| Community | | 9 391 | 10 446 | - | - | - | 120 | - | 120 | 10 568 | 1 453 | 1 605 | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other assets | | 8 465 | 28 465 | - | - | - | (7 425) | - | (7 425) | 21 040 | 27 722 | 24 813 | | | |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted | 2 | 486 874 | 661 557 | - | - | - | (15 305) | - | (15 305) | 646 252 | 575 953 | 547 395 | | | |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 2 196 582 | 2 196 562 | | | | | | | 2 196 562 | 2 490 634 | 2 810 970 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 1 782 762 | 1 782 762 | | | | | | | 1 782 762 | 1 804 217 | 1 825 672 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 1 549 383 | 1 548 383 | | | | | | | 1 548 383 | 1 568 383 | 1 588 383 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 1 686 786 | 1 686 786 | | | | | | | 1 686 786 | 1 712 786 | 1 758 786 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 1 571 900 | 1 571 900 | | | | | | | 1 571 900 | 1 571 900 | 1 571 900 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 8 766 392 | 8 766 392 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 766 392 | 9 147 920 | 9 555 711 | | | |
| Community | | 45 634 | 45 634 | | | | | | | 45 634 | 45 996 | 47 602 | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Investment properties | | 314 509 | 314 509 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 314 509 | 327 089 | 340 173 | | | |
| Other assets | | 79 550 | 79 550 | | | | | | | 79 550 | 91 950 | 116 763 | | | |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Intangibles | | 706 | 706 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 706 | 734 | 764 | | | |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 9 205 792 | 9 206 792 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 206 792 | 9 613 690 | 10 081 013 | | | |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3 | 415 968 | 415 968 | - | - | - | 6 | 3 | 9 | 415 977 | 433 265 | 451 607 | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class | | 131 712 | 131 712 | - | - | - | - | 27 900 | 27 900 | 150 812 | 139 351 | 147 433 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 10 900 | 10 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 900 | 11 532 | 12 201 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 14 207 | 14 207 | - | - | - | - | (1 050) | (1 050) | 13 157 | 18 222 | 19 244 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 14 745 | 14 745 | - | - | - | - | (106) | (106) | 14 639 | 15 603 | 16 503 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 4 004 | 4 004 | - | - | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 24 004 | 4 236 | 4 482 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | 4 780 | 4 780 | 8 780 | 4 232 | 4 477 | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 47 856 | 47 856 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 624 | 23 624 | 71 480 | 53 825 | 58 907 | |
| Community | | 2 618 | 2 618 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 536 | 4 535 | 7 154 | 2 690 | 2 915 | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Investment properties | | 729 | 729 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 739 | 729 | 729 | |
| Other assets | 6 | 80 509 | 80 509 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (270) | (270) | 80 239 | 81 907 | 86 882 | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted | | 547 679 | 547 680 | - | - | - | 6 | 27 903 | 27 908 | 575 589 | 572 636 | 599 040 | | | |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 57.4% | 70.3% | | | | | | | 69.4% | 63.9% | 60.9% | | | |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn* | | 67.1% | 111.8% | | | | | | | 107.9% | 84.9% | 73.8% | | | |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 1.4% | 1.4% | | | | | | | 1.7% | 1.4% | 1.5% | | | |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | 4.5% | 6.5% | | | | | | | 6.6% | 5.3% | 4.8% | | | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement.

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | | |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 75245 | 75245 | | | | | | | 75 | 79007 | 83273 | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 3436 | 3436 | | | | | | | 3 | 3124 | 3293 | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 408 | 408 | | | | | | | 0 | 272 | 287 | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 79 | 79 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 | 82 | 87 | |
| Using public tap (< min. service level) | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | |
| Other water supply (< min. service level) | 3,4 | 1349 | 1349 | | | | | | | 1 | 899 | 948 | |
| No water supply | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Total number of households | 5 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | 83 | 88 | |
| Sanitation/sewage: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 75245 | 75245 | | | | | | | 75 245 | 79007 | 83273 | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | |
| Chemical toilet | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 15304 | 15304 | | | | | | | 15 304 | 16070 | 16938 | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 90 549 | 90 549 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 90 549 | 95 077 | 100 211 | |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | 90 549 | 90 549 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 90 549 | 95 077 | 100 211 | |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | 3364 | 3364 | | | | | | | 3 364 | 3432 | 3617 | |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | 92 | 92 | | | | | | | 92 | 94 | 99 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 3 456 | 3 456 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 456 | 3 526 | 3 716 | |
| Electricity (< min. service level) | | 199954 | 199954 | | | | | | | 199 954 | 203953 | 214966 | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | 56782 | 56782 | | | | | | | 56 782 | 57918 | 61046 | |
| Other energy sources | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 256 736 | 256 736 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 256 736 | 261 871 | 276 012 | |
| Total number of households | 5 | 260 192 | 260 192 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 260 192 | 265 397 | 279 728 | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | 167738 | 167738 | | | | | | | 167 738 | 170738 | 179958 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 167 738 | 167 738 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 167 738 | 170 738 | 179 958 | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 6479 | 6479 | | | | | | | 6 479 | 12000 | 12648 | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 2000 | 2000 | | | | | | | 2 000 | 2806 | 2958 | |
| Using own refuse dump | | 8017 | 8017 | | | | | | | 8 017 | 5000 | 5270 | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 1000 | 1000 | | | | | | | 1 000 | 500 | 527 | |
| No rubbish disposal | | 13810 | 13810 | | | | | | | 13 810 | 8000 | 8432 | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 31 306 | 31 306 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 306 | 28 306 | 29 835 | |
| Total number of households | 5 | 199 044 | 199 044 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 199 044 | 199 044 | 209 793 | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 2777.94 | 2777.94 | | | | | | | 2 778 | 2875.1679 | 2975.798777 | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 2777.94 | 2777.94 | | | | | | | 2 778 | 2875.1679 | 2975.798777 | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 2777.94 | 2777.94 | | | | | | | 2 778 | 2875.1679 | 2975.798777 | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 2777.94 | 2777.94 | | | | | | | 2 778 | 2875.1679 | 2975.798777 | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 5 584 | 5 584 | | | | | | | 5 584 | 5 908 | 6 251 | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | | 3 194 | 3 194 | | | | | | | 3 194 | 3 380 | 3 576 | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 3 870 | 3 870 | | | | | | | 3 870 | 3 893 | 3 916 | |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | | 3 220 | 3 220 | | | | | | | 3 220 | 3 407 | 3 605 | |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | | 15 869 | 15 869 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 869 | 16 588 | 17 348 | |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | 100000 | 100000 | | | | | | | 100 000 | 100000 | 100000 | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 111.09 | 111.09 | | | | | | | 111 | 117 53322 | 117 53322 | |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 240 | 240 | | | | | | | 240 | 240 | 240 | |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'15 000 threshold rebate) | | 42 836 | 42 836 | | | | | | | 42 836 | 43 692 | 45 877 | |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) | | 37 068 | 37 068 | | | | | | | 37 068 | 39 218 | 41 493 | |
| Water | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Electricity/other energy | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Refuse | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa | | 79 904 | 79 904 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 79 904 | 82 911 | 87 370 | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | | Budget Year +2 2018/19 | |
|--|-----|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | Original Budget | | | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | |
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted B | Accum. Funds C | Multi-year Capital D | Unfore. Unavaild E | Nat. or Prov. Out F | Other Adjsts. G | Total Adjsts. H | Adjusted Budget I | Adjusted Budget J | Budget Year +1 2017/18 K | Adjusted Budget L | | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rents | | 337 164 | 337 164 | | | | | | | 337 164 | 369 436 | 383 669 | | | |
| Less Revenue Forgone | | 37 058 | 37 058 | | | | | | | 37 058 | 39 216 | 41 493 | | | |
| Net Property Rents | | 300 115 | 300 115 | - | - | - | - | - | 300 115 | 320 220 | 342 377 | | | | |
| Services charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 2 076 500 | 2 076 500 | | | | | 182 357 | 162 357 | 2 208 737 | 2 265 787 | 2 459 534 | | | |
| Less Revenue Forgone | | 3 710 | 3 710 | | | | | | | 3 710 | 3 659 | 3 516 | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 2 072 510 | 2 072 510 | - | - | - | - | 182 357 | 152 357 | 2 204 988 | 2 391 894 | 2 455 617 | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | 429 638 | 429 638 | | | | | (200) | (200) | 429 638 | 529 560 | 580 627 | | | |
| Less Revenue Forgone | | 5 584 | 5 584 | | | | | | | | 5 584 | 5 608 | 6 231 | | |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 424 254 | 424 254 | - | - | - | - | (200) | (200) | 424 254 | 522 682 | 574 376 | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 254 030 | 254 030 | | | | | 20 593 | 20 593 | 275 022 | 280 424 | 302 649 | | | |
| Less Revenue Forgone | | 3 194 | 3 194 | | | | | | | | 3 194 | 3 300 | 3 516 | | |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 250 835 | 250 835 | - | - | - | - | 20 593 | 20 593 | 271 928 | 297 044 | 304 223 | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 116 381 | 116 381 | | | | | | | | 156 351 | 125 051 | 134 430 | | |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Less Revenue Forgone | | 3 200 | 3 200 | | | | | | | | 3 200 | 3 407 | 3 605 | | |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 113 180 | 113 180 | - | - | - | - | | | 113 180 | 121 844 | 130 925 | | | |
| Other Revenue By Sector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION CHARGE ON REFUNDS | | 5 624 | 5 624 | | | | | 4 954 | (5) | 1 | 6 | 6 | | | |
| ADVERTISING FEES - SIGNS | | 1 477 813 | 1 477 813 | | | | | 119 788 | 120 | 1 588 | 1 564 | 1 654 | | | |
| AMENDMENT SCHEME NETWORK | | 3 207 793 | 3 207 793 | | | | | -2 483 239 | (2 483) | 725 | 3 384 | 3 591 | | | |
| APPLICATION FOR CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES | | 655 636 | 655 636 | | | | | 949 751 | (950) | 694 | 734 | | | | |
| BANK CHARGES RECOVERED | | 222 072 | 222 072 | | | | | 59 819 | (60) | 163 | 235 | 249 | | | |
| BUILDING PLAN FEES | | 565 105 | 565 105 | | | | | 150 107 | 100 | 728 | 601 | 636 | | | |
| CEMETRY FEES | | 800 929 | 800 929 | | | | | 26 655 | 27 | 628 | 817 | 897 | | | |
| CHARGE/TRANSACTION FEE AVM | | 343 159 | 343 159 | | | | | -133 561 | (134) | 210 | 363 | 384 | | | |
| CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES | | 112 301 | 112 301 | | | | | -107 850 | (108) | 4 | 119 | 126 | | | |
| CONDENMED FOOD | | 30 095 | 0 | | | | | 7 534 | 8 | 38 | 32 | 34 | | | |
| CONNECTIONS | | 2 563 348 | 2 563 348 | | | | | -450 564 | (451) | 2 103 | 2 712 | 2 869 | | | |
| OTHER REVENUE | | 14 412 103 | 14 412 103 | | | | | 3 756 240 | 3 756 | 18 169 | 16 132 | 15 698 | | | |
| Total Other Revenue | 1 | 24 400 | 24 370 | - | - | - | - | (120) | (120) | 24 271 | 25 698 | 26 878 | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 386 533 | 396 519 | | | | | 1 405 | 1 405 | 397 923 | 407 512 | 429 521 | | | |
| Personnel and Mfr Contributions | | 67 273 | 67 273 | | | | | 3 548 | 3 548 | 70 021 | 71 048 | 75 035 | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 31 573 | 31 573 | | | | | 4 105 | 4 105 | 38 629 | 33 225 | 35 019 | | | |
| Overtime | | 28 493 | 27 708 | | | | | (6 205) | (6 205) | 21 443 | 31 151 | 32 594 | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | 16 665 | 16 665 | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 67 | 87 | | | | | (900) | (900) | 15 765 | 17 572 | 18 528 | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 6 699 | 6 699 | | | | | 4 | 4 | 91 | 92 | 97 | | | |
| Housing Allowances | | 39 617 | 31 451 | | | | | (2 227) | (2 227) | 3 471 | 7 660 | 7 442 | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | 3 454 | 3 454 | 34 695 | 41 763 | 44 026 | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Post retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| sub-total | | 577 893 | 577 894 | - | - | - | - | 2 134 | 2 134 | 580 038 | 609 423 | 642 553 | | | |
| Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | | 677 893 | 677 894 | - | - | - | - | 2 134 | 2 134 | 580 038 | 609 423 | 642 553 | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Last contributions by contract | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Description of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 415 568 | 415 568 | | | | | 6 | 3 | 8 | 415 977 | 433 265 | 451 607 | | |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital asset impaired | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 415 568 | 415 568 | - | - | - | - | 6 | 3 | 8 | 415 977 | 433 265 | 451 607 | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 1 486 620 | 1 486 620 | | | | | 269 666 | 262 666 | 1 776 526 | 1 675 821 | 1 598 349 | | | |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | 282 612 | 282 612 | | | | | 23 052 | 23 052 | 265 674 | 322 792 | 322 159 | | | |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 1 769 272 | 1 769 272 | - | - | - | - | 312 728 | 312 728 | 2 042 000 | 2 119 592 | 2 330 508 | | | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 5 910 | 5 910 | | | | | | | 5 910 | 6 253 | 6 615 | | | |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | 18 659 | 18 659 | | | | | | | 18 659 | 19 762 | 20 706 | | | |
| Total transfers and grants | | 24 779 | 24 779 | - | - | - | - | | | 24 779 | 25 615 | 27 321 | | | |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Meter Reading | | 2 620 | 2 620 | | | | | - | - | 2 620 | 2 745 | 2 510 | | | |
| Professional Fees | | 4 000 | 4 000 | | | | | 6 450 | 5 450 | 9 450 | 9 979 | 10 578 | | | |
| Security Services | | 9 000 | 9 000 | | | | | 2 500 | 2 500 | 11 500 | 12 144 | 12 673 | | | |
| Valuation Services | | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | (600) | (600) | 700 | 739 | 784 | | | |
| Water Supply New Areas | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 6 000 | 6 336 | 6 716 | | | |
| Water Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Waste Removal | | 8 717 | 8 717 | | | | | - | - | 8 717 | 9 205 | 9 757 | | | |
| Water & Maintenance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Marketing & Stakeholder engagement | | 4 500 | 4 500 | | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 6 500 | 6 654 | 7 276 | | | |
| Legal Expenses | | 4 000 | 3 953 | | | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 6 953 | 7 342 | 7 783 | | | |
| Investigation Transport Agency | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Fines settlement/Collection Agreement | | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | - | - | 1 000 | 1 056 | 1 119 | | | |
| EPWP-Relate Removal | | 161 | 161 | | | | | - | - | 161 | 170 | 180 | | | |
| Consultant Phil assistance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Chasing Newly Incorporated Areas | | 10 000 | 22 118 | | | | | 17 266 | 17 266 | 39 364 | 41 569 | 44 084 | | | |
| Digital Agency | | 4 500 | 4 500 | | | | | - | - | 4 500 | 4 752 | 5 037 | | | |
| Cerriage of cashier taking | | 2 400 | 2 400 | | | | | - | - | 2 400 | 2 534 | 2 696 | | | |
| Bus operating company | | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | - | - | 10 000 | 10 560 | 11 194 | | | |
| Roads Rural Areas | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Software | | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 3 094 | 3 094 | 5 094 | 5 379 | 5 702 | | | |
| Specialist Support & Project Coordination | | 3 500 | 12 500 | | | | | 5 154 | 5 154 | 17 651 | 18 643 | 19 761 | | | |
| Tax Industry Technical & Negotiation Support | | 8 000 | 8 000 | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 9 000 | 9 504 | 10 074 | | | |
| Washing | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other Contracted Services | | 129 533 | 147 770 | | | | | 5 074 | 28 011 | 33 005 | 169 054 | 169 592 | 202 411 | | |
| sub-total | 1 | 209 411 | 210 001 | - | - | - | - | 5 674 | 69 674 | 74 748 | 322 468 | 349 524 | 369 956 | | |
| Allocations to organs of state: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | </ | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---|--------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total contracted services?? | 208 411 | 239 001 | - | - | \$ 674 | 69 674 | - | 74 743 | 322 458 | 348 514 | |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | 9 500 | 9 500 | | | | (109) | (109) | 9 301 | 10 051 | 10 634 | |
| Contributions to other provisions | 2 575 | 2 575 | | | | - | 2 575 | 2 727 | 2 881 | | |
| Consultant fees | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Audit fees | 5 210 | 4 694 | | | | - | 4 694 | 5 549 | 5 650 | | |
| General expenses | 3 5 | 69 745 | 82 710 | | | - | 92 740 | 95 386 | 98 665 | | |
| List Other Expenditure by Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 2 046 | 2 703 | | | | (655) | (655) | 2 013 | 2 149 | 2 251 | |
| 16 DAYS OF ACTIVISM | 50 | - | | | | - | - | 50 | 53 | 55 | |
| AVM Order Verding Services | 9 000 | 9 000 | | | | (16 000) | (16 000) | 9 000 | 9 522 | 10 074 | |
| Bad Debts Written Off | 75 000 | 75 000 | | | | (16 000) | (16 000) | 20 000 | 22 000 | | |
| Bank Charges | 4 758 | 1 758 | | | | - | 3 758 | 5 014 | 5 326 | | |
| Travelling and Subsistence | 359 | 1 441 | | | | 31 | 1 473 | 389 | 411 | | |
| Electricity | 1 533 | 2 018 | | | | (835) | (835) | 1 213 | 1 621 | 1 715 | |
| Entertainment | 145 | 148 | | | | - | - | 148 | 152 | 155 | |
| Hiring of Equipment | - | - | | | | 200 | 200 | 209 | - | - | |
| Bags | 150 | 150 | | | | 100 | 100 | 260 | 159 | 168 | |
| IOP Activities | 345 | 349 | | | | - | - | 340 | 244 | 257 | |
| Insurance | 9 184 | 8 554 | | | | (72) | (72) | 6 402 | 9 098 | 10 091 | |
| BOTERONG WASTE TREATMENT PLANT - RWST | 42 000 | 42 000 | | | | - | - | 42 000 | 28 000 | - | |
| Insurance | 9 184 | - | | | | - | - | 9 184 | 10 095 | 10 091 | |
| Legal Costs | 1 700 | 3 155 | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 6 155 | 1 800 | 1 800 | |
| Transport | 22 627 | 18 440 | | | | 2 340 | 2 340 | 20 789 | 28 999 | 30 327 | |
| License fees | 1 030 | 1 030 | | | | - | - | 1 030 | 1 079 | 1 142 | |
| Materials and Stocks | 1 413 | 1 656 | | | | 344 | 344 | 2 000 | 1 478 | 1 548 | |
| Marketing Costs | 235 | 235 | | | | (37) | (37) | 108 | 249 | 263 | |
| Medical Examinations | 100 | 100 | | | | 1 625 | 1 625 | 1 723 | 156 | 112 | |
| Other General Expenses | - | - | | | | 34 893 | 34 893 | 34 893 | 30 593 | 31 394 | |
| Total Other Expenditure | 1 | 267 919 | 279 472 | - | - | - | (31 330) | (31 330) | 246 377 | 254 363 | 239 437 |
| By Expenditure Item | 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | - | - | 61 112 | 67 929 | 71 954 | |
| Other materials | 61 112 | | | | | - | - | 25 306 | 25 306 | 25 306 | |
| Contracted Services | 25 306 | | | | | - | - | 45 293 | 46 116 | 50 223 | |
| Other Expenditure | 45 293 | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 15 | 131 712 | - | - | - | - | - | 131 712 | 139 351 | 147 433 | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year #1 2017/18 | Budget Year #2 2018/19 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavaild. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 4 A1 | 5 B | 6 C | 7 D | 8 E | 9 F | 10 G | 11 H | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | | 908 963 | 635 205 | | | | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) | 358 310 | 689 098 | 1 069 359 | |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Call investment deposits | 1 | 908 963 | 635 205 | - | - | - | 63 164 | (340 058) | (276 894) | 358 310 | 689 098 | 1 069 359 | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 3 263 549 | 3 263 549 | | | | | | | | 3 263 549 | 335 964 | 373 569 |
| Less: provision for debt impairment | | 2 944 248 | 2 944 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 944 248 | - | - | |
| Total Consumer debtors | 1 | 319 301 | 319 301 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 319 301 | 335 964 | 373 569 | |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | 2 944 248 | 2 944 248 | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Contributions to the provision | | | | | | | | | | 2 944 248 | | | |
| Bad debts written off | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Balance at end of year | | 2 944 248 | 2 944 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 944 248 | - | - | |
| Property, plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | 2 | 13 757 007 | 13 757 007 | | | | | | | - | 13 757 007 | 14 497 163 | 15 296 063 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | | - | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 4 550 921 | 4 550 921 | | | | | | | - | 4 550 921 | 4 684 207 | 5 235 814 |
| Total Property, plant & equipment | 1 | 9 206 086 | 9 206 086 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 206 086 | 9 812 956 | 10 060 249 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 49 051 | 49 051 | | | | | | | - | 49 051 | 51 504 | 54 079 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | 49 051 | 49 051 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 49 051 | 51 504 | 54 079 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors | | 623 279 | 623 279 | | | | | | | - | 623 279 | 623 279 | 623 279 |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | | 201 616 | 201 616 | | | | | | | (201 616) | | (201 616) | |
| VAT | | (24 231) | (24 231) | | | | | | | - | (24 231) | (25 685) | (27 226) |
| Total Trade and other payables | 1 | 800 664 | 800 664 | - | - | - | (201 616) | - | (201 616) | - | 599 048 | 597 594 | 596 053 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | 556 207 | 556 207 | | | | | | | - | 556 207 | 500 938 | 442 542 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | - | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | 556 207 | 556 207 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 556 207 | 500 938 | 442 542 |
| Provisions - non current | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 31 800 | 31 800 | | | | | | | - | 31 800 | 33 708 | 35 730 |
| List other major items | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 27 011 | 27 011 | | | | | | | - | 27 011 | 28 632 | 30 350 |
| Other | | 160 307 | 160 307 | | | | | | | - | 160 307 | 160 307 | 160 307 |
| Total Provisions - non current | | 219 118 | 219 118 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 219 118 | 222 647 | 226 387 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 8 745 357 | 8 481 658 | | | | | | | 264 780 | (340 058) | (75 278) | 8 406 379 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | (50 680) | (50 680) | | | | | | | - | (50 680) | (53 467) | (59 255) |
| Transfers from Reserves | | 281 637 | 281 637 | | | | | | | - | 281 637 | 297 127 | 300 127 |
| Depreciation offsets | | 147 717 | 147 717 | | | | | | | - | 147 717 | 155 841 | 167 941 |
| Other adjustments | | 26 959 | 26 959 | | | | | | | - | 26 959 | 28 577 | 30 291 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 9 150 990 | 8 887 291 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 264 780 | (340 058) | (75 278) | 8 812 012 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | 7 783 | 7 783 | | | | | | | - | 7 783 | 8 094 | 8 418 |
| Capital replacement | | 26 000 | 26 000 | | | | | | | - | 26 000 | 27 040 | 28 122 |
| Self-insurance | | 29 226 | 29 226 | | | | | | | - | 29 226 | 30 395 | 31 611 |
| Other reserves (ifst) | | 26 000 | 26 000 | | | | | | | - | 26 000 | 27 040 | 28 122 |
| Revaluation | | 122 778 | 122 778 | | | | | | | - | 122 778 | 122 778 | 122 778 |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 211 787 | 211 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 211 787 | 215 347 | 219 050 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 9 362 777 | 9 099 078 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 264 780 | (340 058) | (75 278) | 9 023 799 |
| Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Provision of basic services | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| 2010 World Cup | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

| Description | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted A1 | Accum. Funds B | Multi-year capital C | Unfore. Unavold. D | Nat. or Prov. Govt E | Other Adjusts. F | Total Adjusts. G | Adjusted Budget H | Adjusted Budget |
| Vote 1 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | km | 55.0% | 55.0% | | | | | 55.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | Number | 1410.0% | 1410.0% | | | | | 1410.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | Meters | 1607.3% | 1607.3% | | | | | 1607.3% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | Number | 2368.0% | 2368.0% | | | | | 2368.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | Wards | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | 0.0% | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | % Repaired | 82.2% | 82.2% | | | | | 82.2% | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - vote name | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | B1 | B0 | B1 | B2 | B2 | B2 | 2.6% | 2.5% |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 1.8% | 3.4% | 3.0% | 2.7% | 2.7% | 2.7% | 2.6% | 2.5% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 2.7% | 4.4% | 3.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | 190.6% | 166.4% | 31.3% | 0.0% | 59.4% | 95.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 373.3% | 537.0% | 116.8% | 262.6% | 262.6% | 262.6% | 232.6% | 202.0% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 167.5% | 137.5% | 137.5% | 187.1% | 248.8% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 1.0 | (0.9) | (2.1) | 167.5% | 137.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.8 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | 99.0% | 105.0% | 80.29% | 94.4% | 94.4% | 94.4% | 91.5% | 92.5% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 105.0% | 100.8% | 89.9% | 91.5% | 91.5% | 91.5% | 92.5% | 93.5% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 15.2% | 13.4% | 13.4% | 10.1% | 10.1% | 9.5% | 9.4% | 9.9% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | | | | 72.6% | 96.5% | 108.4% | 67.1% | 45.9% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 151 190 | 159 354 | 160 947 | 148 673 | 148 673 | 148 673 | 127 625 | 109 163 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 74 869 | 78 912 | 79 701 | 73 527 | 73 527 | 73 527 | 68 455 | 53 674 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 8.0% | 6.7% | 6.0% | 5.4% | 5.4% | 105.4% | 4.9% | 4.4% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kL) | 9 889 | 10 423 | 10 528 | 10 033 | 10 033 | 10 033 | 9 684 | 8 373 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 44 048 | 46 427 | 46 891 | 41 142 | 41 142 | 41 142 | 38 041 | 31 112 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 56.0% | 52.6% | 45.3% | 42.0% | 42.0% | 142.0% | 38.0% | 33.0% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 17.8% | 18.4% | 14.8% | 14.2% | 14.2% | 13.4% | 13.3% | 13.4% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 19.4% | 17.8% | 15.5% | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 6.1% | 3.9% | 3.2% | 3.2% | 3.2% | 3.7% | 3.1% | 3.1% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 14.8% | 14.2% | 9.5% | 11.6% | 11.6% | 11.1% | 10.9% | 10.9% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 10.7 | 31.8 | 34.1 | 2963.4% | 2963.4% | 3166.1% | 3280.5% | 3431.5% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 20.0% | 17.3% | 17.0% | 7.9% | 7.9% | 7.4% | 7.4% | 7.8% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget <social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions>

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2011 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Budget Year 2016/17 | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographic | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | 216 463 | 219 453 | 209 337 | 372 124 | 581 500 | 567 782 | 549 575 | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | 34 026 | 34 502 | 41 767 | 54 281 | 49 000 | 49 344 | 37 371 | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | 34 720 | 35 214 | 43 321 | 56 303 | 49 000 | 50 372 | 39 470 | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | 68 159 | 67 126 | 92 812 | 120 618 | 105 000 | 104 968 | 98 924 | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | 81 511 | 82 652 | 108 437 | 140 824 | 124 000 | 121 472 | 114 264 | | | |
| Unemployment | | | 29 000 | 29 350 | 20 520 | 20 619 | 23 000 | 23 544 | 20 291 | | | |
| Monthly Household Income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name | | | 105 | 106 | 113 | 116 | 125 | 128 | 33 439 | | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | 105 | 106 | 113 | 116 | 103 | 105 | 5 374 | | | |
| R1 601 - R2 200 | | | 32 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 116 | 118 | 8 161 | | | |
| R2 201 - R2 400 | | | 5 532 | 5 427 | 5 715 | 5 255 | 6 149 | 6 272 | 22 293 | | | |
| R2 401 - R12 800 | | | 7 621 | 7 728 | 8 170 | 8 400 | 17 760 | 18 115 | 34 239 | | | |
| R12 801 - R26 600 | | | 11 919 | 11 954 | 12 657 | 13 014 | 43 536 | 44 407 | 45 979 | | | |
| R26 601 - R51 200 | | | 11 073 | 11 836 | 12 476 | 12 828 | 59 093 | 57 011 | 24 064 | | | |
| R51 201 - R52 400 | | | 37 745 | 38 274 | 40 423 | 41 563 | 29 253 | 29 518 | 14 132 | | | |
| R52 401 - R29 600 | | | 33 903 | 33 872 | 36 844 | 36 655 | 19 454 | 18 703 | 7 947 | | | |
| R29 601 - R49 500 | | | 29 459 | 29 862 | 31 570 | 32 304 | 5 093 | 5 007 | 2 369 | | | |
| R49 501 - R51 200 | | | 14 656 | 15 064 | 15 854 | 16 342 | 5 603 | 5 657 | 597 | | | |
| > R51 200 | | | 6 711 | 6 805 | 7 165 | 7 308 | 1 303 | 1 329 | 398 | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 600 per household per month | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household income per capita (R500) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | 109 721 | 219 453 | 206 | 372 | 582 | 405 | 266 | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | 25 000 | 105 | 0 | 0 | 409 | 420 | 70 | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | 165 543 | - | - | - | - | - | 159 | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Distribution of poor households (% per month) | | | - | 176 | 113 | 2 056 | 2 053 | 3 079 | 4 000 | | | |
| Housing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | 65 505 | - | - | 1 811 765 | - | - | - | | | |
| Informal | | | 60 548 | - | - | 61 258 | - | - | - | | | |
| Total number of households | | | 146 543 | - | - | 1 873 063 | - | - | - | | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | | | 146 543 | - | - | 146 543 | - | - | - | | | |
| Dwellings provided by principals | | | - | - | - | 550 | - | - | - | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | 146 543 | - | - | 147 303 | - | - | - | | | |
| Economic | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - banking | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remittance increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (economy) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (municipality) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property services charged | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retail of fixtures & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

| Total municipal services | Ref. | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year 2016/17 +1 | Budget Year 2016/17 +2 |
| Household service targets (B100) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed water inside dwelling | | | 50 564 | 59 205 | 71 602 | 75 245 | | | | | |
| Fixed water inside yard (not in dwelling) | | | 5 619 | 6 579 | 3 608 | 3 436 | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min service level) | | | 4 732 | 5 541 | 510 | 408 | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min service level) | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | 66 915 | 71 325 | 75 700 | 79 069 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (< min service level) | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min service level) | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | 69 915 | 71 325 | 75 700 | 79 069 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage/sewage | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | 60 826 | 105 108 | 71 602 | 75 245 | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (septic) | | | 9 073 | 11 500 | 14 575 | 15 304 | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min service level) | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | 70 699 | 116 600 | 85 237 | 90 549 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | | | 69 915 | 115 650 | 86 237 | 91 549 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min service level) | | | 2 748 | 3 234 | 3 218 | 3 354 | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min service level) | | | 75 | 80 | 90 | 92 | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | 2 821 | 3 222 | 3 208 | 3 456 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min service level) | | | 163 207 | 162 190 | 156 034 | 159 054 | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) | | | 46 347 | 54 577 | 55 609 | 56 782 | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | 209 554 | 246 767 | 251 703 | 256 735 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | | | 212 375 | 250 639 | 255 991 | 260 192 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | 25 200 | 26 400 | 1 879 | 6 473 | | | | | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | 5 | 5 | 4 578 | 2 000 | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | - | - | 38 017 | 8 017 | | | | | |
| Other refuse disposal | | | 1 | 1 | 2 005 | 1 000 | | | | | |
| No refuse disposal | | | 21 000 | 22 050 | 11 345 | 12 819 | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | 45 206 | 48 515 | 61 308 | 31 359 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | | | 45 206 | 48 515 | 61 308 | 31 359 | - | - | - | - | - |

| Municipal in-house services | Ref | | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---|---------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using public tap (at least min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other water supply (at least min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Using public tap (min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Sanitation/treatment: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PT toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provision | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Rubbish: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal entity services | Ref | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using public tap (at least min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other water supply (at least min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Sanitation/treatment: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PT toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provision | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Rubbish: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | Ref | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using public tap (at least min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other water supply (at least min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Sanitation/treatment: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PT toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Rubbish: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

| Description | Ref | MFMA section | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | 527 095 | 602 974 | 593 692 | 1 103 212 | 829 453 | 552 558 | 890 531 | 1 298 960 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | (266 301) | (265 056) | 33 435 | 552 340 | 278 584 | 197 275 | 563 871 | 1 010 923 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | 2.5% | 2.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | 58 624 | 338 924 | 1 035 570 | 717 458 | 698 491 | 600 579 | 715 385 | 746 319 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | 4.4% | 4.4% | -6.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.1% | -1.5% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 88.0% | 88.0% | 88.8% | 89.5% | 90.2% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | 23.1% | 18.2% | 10.5% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 11.2% | 10.5% | 9.8% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | 190.6% | 165.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 59.4% | 95.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | -33.6% | -4.5% | 0.0% | | | | 5.4% | 10.1% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | 2.3% | 1.5% | 1.5% | 1.4% | 1.4% | 1.7% | 1.4% | 1.5% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | 10.8% | 12.3% | 0.0% | 57.4% | 70.3% | 69.4% | 63.9% | 60.9% |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 583 300 | 583 657 | - | 25 258 | - | 25 258 | 608 915 | 631 999 | 673 555 | |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 451 980 | 451 980 | | | | | 451 980 | 521 872 | 585 878 | |
| Finance Management | 3 | 1 625 | 1 625 | | | | | 1 625 | 1 700 | 1 700 | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management | | | | | | | | | | 5 000 | |
| NDPG | | 400 | 400 | | (400) | | (400) | - | 600 | 1 300 | |
| EPWP | | 4 219 | 4 219 | | | | | 4 219 | | | |
| PTIS | | 72 578 | 72 936 | | 25 658 | | 25 658 | 98 594 | 67 341 | 64 146 | |
| PMU | | 5 997 | 5 997 | | | | | 5 997 | 6 486 | 6 856 | |
| MIG | | 46 500 | 46 500 | | | | | 46 500 | 34 000 | 8 675 | |
| Provincial Government: | | 468 | 468 | - | - | - | - | 468 | 817 | 515 | |
| Sport and Recreation | 4 | | 468 | | | | | 468 | 617 | 515 | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 6 | 583 768 | 584 125 | - | 25 258 | - | 25 258 | 609 383 | 632 616 | 674 070 | |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 397 342 | 442 372 | - | (15 425) | - | (15 425) | 426 947 | 509 500 | 504 789 | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 147 417 | 147 747 | | 40 | | 40 | 147 787 | 175 000 | 213 000 | |
| Public Transport and Systems | | 212 461 | 254 761 | | (8 000) | | (8 000) | 246 761 | 232 778 | 178 976 | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | 7 465 | 7 465 | | (7 465) | | (7 465) | - | 27 722 | 24 813 | |
| Water Infrastructure Grant | | 30 000 | 32 400 | | | | | 32 400 | 74 000 | 88 000 | |
| Provincial Government: | | 1 532 | 2 582 | - | - | - | - | 2 582 | 1 453 | 1 605 | |
| Department of Arts, Sports & Culture & DPLG | | 1 532 | 2 582 | | | | | 2 582 | 1 453 | 1 605 | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 6 | 398 874 | 444 954 | - | (15 425) | - | (15 425) | 429 529 | 510 953 | 506 395 | |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 982 642 | 1 029 079 | - | 9 833 | - | 9 833 | 1 038 912 | 1 143 568 | 1 180 484 | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 583 300 | 601 315 | - | 7 600 | -- | 7 600 | 608 915 | 631 999 | 673 555 |
| Finance Management | | 451 980 | 451 980 | | | | | 451 980 | 521 872 | 585 878 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 1 625 | 1 625 | | | | | 1 625 | 1 700 | 1 700 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management | | | | | | | | | | 5 000 |
| NDPG | | 400 | 400 | | (400) | | (400) | | 600 | 1 300 |
| EPWP | | 4 219 | 4 219 | | | | | 4 219 | | |
| PTIS | | 72 578 | 90 594 | | 8 000 | | 8 000 | 98 594 | 67 341 | 64 146 |
| PMU | | 5 997 | 5 997 | | | | | 5 997 | 6 486 | 6 856 |
| MIG | | 46 500 | 46 500 | | | | | 46 500 | 34 000 | 8 675 |
| Provincial Government: | | 468 | 470 | - | -- | - | - | 470 | 617 | 515 |
| Sport and Recreation | | 468 | 470 | | | | | 470 | 617 | 515 |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 583 768 | 601 785 | - | 7 600 | -- | 7 600 | 609 385 | 632 616 | 674 070 |
| <u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 397 342 | 442 372 | - | (15 425) | - | (15 425) | 426 947 | 509 500 | 504 789 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | 147 417 | 147 747 | | 40 | | 40 | 147 787 | 175 000 | 213 000 |
| Department of Energy | | 7 465 | 7 465 | | (7 465) | | (7 465) | | 27 722 | 24 813 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal System Improvement | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport and Systems | | 212 461 | 254 761 | | (8 000) | | (8 000) | 246 761 | 232 778 | 178 976 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | 30 000 | 32 400 | | | | | 32 400 | 74 000 | 88 000 |
| Water Infrastructure Grant | | 1 532 | 2 582 | - | - | -- | - | 2 582 | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 1 532 | 2 582 | | | | | 2 582 | | |
| Department of Arts, Sports & Culture & DPLG | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 398 874 | 444 954 | - | (15 425) | - | (15 425) | 429 529 | 509 500 | 504 789 |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 982 642 | 1 046 740 | - | (7 825) | - | (7 825) | 1 038 915 | 1 142 115 | 1 178 859 |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

| Description R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 583 300 | 601 200 | | 7 358 | | 7 358 | 603 558 | 631 999 | 673 555 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 583 300 | 601 200 | - | 7 358 | - | 7 358 | 608 558 | 631 999 | 673 555 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 468 | 468 | | | | | 468 | 617 | 515 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 468 | 468 | - | - | - | - | 468 | 617 | 515 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 583 768 | 601 668 | - | 7 358 | - | 7 358 | 609 026 | 632 616 | 674 070 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 397 342 | 442 372 | | (15 425) | | (15 425) | 426 947 | 509 500 | 504 789 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 397 342 | 442 372 | - | (15 425) | - | (15 425) | 426 947 | 509 500 | 504 789 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 1 532 | 2 582 | | | | | 2 582 | 1 453 | 1 605 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 1 532 | 2 582 | - | - | - | - | 2 582 | 1 453 | 1 605 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | 398 874 | 444 954 | - | (15 425) | - | (15 425) | 429 529 | 510 953 | 506 395 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 982 642 | 1 046 622 | - | (8 067) | - | (8 067) | 1 038 555 | 1 143 568 | 1 180 464 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | |
| | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>[insert description]</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Rustenburg Rapid Transport</i> | 2 | 5 425 | 5 185 | | | | (5 185) | | (5 185) | - | 5 740 | 6 073 | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EIMs' | | 5 425 | 5 185 | - | - | - | (5 185) | - | (5 185) | - | 5 740 | 6 073 | |
| <u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Bessiso Mpalegaleng Ngwana</i> | 3 | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | - | 50 | 53 | 56 |
| Donation SPCA | | 385 | 385 | | | | | | | - | 385 | 407 | 431 |
| Donation RLM Sports & Recreation Club | | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | - | 50 | 53 | 56 |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | 485 | 485 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 485 | 513 | 543 | |
| <u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u> <i>[insert description]</i> | 4 | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | 5 910 | 5 670 | - | - | - | (5 185) | - | (5 185) | 485 | 6 253 | 6 615 | |
| <u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>[insert description]</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>[insert description]</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EIMs' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>[insert description]</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u> <i>[insert description]</i> | 4 | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 5 910 | 5 670 | - | - | - | (5 185) | - | (5 185) | 485 | 6 253 | 6 615 | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

| Summary of remuneration R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | % change |
|--|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore- seen | Nat & Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 22 999 | 22 999 | | | | | 1 905 | 1 905 | 24 904 | 8.3% | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 2 264 | 2 264 | | | | | (814) | (814) | 1 450 | -39.0% | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 670 | 670 | | | | | 21 | 21 | 690 | 3.1% | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 3 085 | 3 085 | | | | | (1 064) | (1 064) | 2 022 | -34.5% | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 1 704 | 1 704 | | | | | 57 | 67 | 1 772 | | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | .. | .. | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | .. | .. | | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 30 722 | 30 722 | | | | | 115 | 115 | 30 837 | 0.4% | |
| % Increase | | 0 | | | | | | | | 0 | | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 12 192 | 12 192 | | | | | (6 280) | (6 280) | 5 912 | -51.5% | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 1 038 | 1 038 | | | | | 3 548 | 3 548 | 4 555 | 341.6% | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 145 | 145 | | | | | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 251 | 283.9% | |
| Overtime | | - | - | | | | | (3 079) | (3 079) | (3 079) | #DIV/0! | |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1 167 | 1 167 | | | | | 1 187 | 1 187 | 2 354 | 101.8% | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | #DIV/0! | |
| Housing Allowances | | 41 | 41 | | | | | (3 227) | (3 227) | (3 166) | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 159 | 159 | | | | | - | - | 159 | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | 5 875 | 5 875 | 5 875 | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 14 741 | 14 741 | | | | | 2 134 | 2 134 | 16 875 | 14.5% | |
| % Increase | | - | | | | | | | | 0 | | |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 403 401 | 402 693 | | | | | - | - | 402 693 | -0.2% | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 66 235 | 66 235 | | | | | - | - | 66 235 | 0.0% | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 31 376 | 31 378 | | | | | - | - | 31 378 | 0.0% | |
| Overtime | | 29 493 | 27 693 | | | | | - | - | 27 693 | -6.1% | |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 15 499 | 15 499 | | | | | - | - | 15 499 | 0.0% | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 87 | 87 | | | | | - | - | 87 | 0.0% | |
| Housing Allowances | | 6 658 | 6 658 | | | | | - | - | 6 658 | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 9 897 | 12 905 | | | | | - | - | 12 905 | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 562 648 | 563 148 | | | | | - | - | 563 148 | 0.1% | |
| % Increase | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 608 111 | 608 611 | | | | | 2 249 | 2 249 | 610 860 | 0.5% | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| % Increase | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| % Increase | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| % Increase | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Total Municipal Entities | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 608 111 | 608 611 | | | | | 2 249 | 2 249 | 610 860 | 0.5% | |
| % Increase | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 608 111 | 608 611 | | | | | 2 134 | 2 134 | 589 023 | 0.5% | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|--|--|------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--|--|
| | | July | | | August | | | Sept. | | | October | | | November | | | December | | | January | | | February | | | March | | | April | | | May | | | June | | | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | | | Budget Year +2 2018/19 | | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | | | | | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR | 15 766 | 17 266 | 16 456 | 17 038 | 15 727 | 17 743 | 17 201 | 16 857 | 16 988 | 17 051 | 17 590 | 18 891 | 204 574 | 216 030 | 226 932 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 21 | 6 264 | 20 | 22 544 | 1 | 8 258 | 10 216 | 11 202 | 12 053 | 13 505 | 12 248 | 108 834 | 114 928 | 121 824 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | 12 | 75 | 59 | 35 | 35 | 33 | 32 | 33 | 31 | 33 | 36 | 49 | 463 | 489 | 519 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | 29 521 | 24 960 | 24 813 | 25 774 | 26 111 | 27 662 | 28 570 | 27 889 | 28 980 | 27 981 | 28 020 | 28 716 | 329 006 | 349 069 | 370 013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | 4 560 | 1 185 | 6 585 | 751 | 5 939 | 2 059 | 594 | 698 | 702 | 712 | 801 | 880 | 9 202 | 15 028 | 15 930 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | 1 171 | 871 | 666 | 675 | 1 315 | 8 | 6 | 16 | 28 | 36 | 49 | 67 | 90 | 950 | 10 046 | 11 261 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 10 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 16 | 731 | 17 021 | 18 001 | 18 225 | 19 808 | 18 798 | 19 562 | 190 361 | 200 970 | 212 975 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 25 331 | 9 532 | 9 714 | 9 081 | 8 558 | 16 731 | 216 611 | 278 953 | 320 103 | 365 980 | 399 882 | 400 201 | 435 201 | 514 489 | 3 875 299 | 4 171 849 | 4 335 522 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE | 304 695 | 233 942 | 194 810 | 210 461 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 3 610 86 | 294 104 | 253 135 | 286 371 | 274 306 | 352 040 | 393 857 | 440 703 | 476 878 | 479 426 | 513 097 | 604 207 | 4 749 208 | 5 079 354 | 5 297 421 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure by Vote | 4 796 | 9 951 | 6 026 | 5 088 | 7 321 | 4 888 | 5 988 | 6 223 | 6 981 | 7 266 | 8 999 | 8 911 | 82 438 | 89 298 | 94 538 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR | 4 363 | 7 802 | 8 574 | 10 046 | 19 440 | 13 006 | 14 801 | 14 981 | 15 002 | 15 810 | 15 981 | 13 552 | 153 357 | 164 266 | 174 008 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 4 390 | 6 254 | 5 703 | 5 995 | 5 699 | 4 755 | 5 370 | 6 201 | 7 091 | 7 623 | 7 990 | 9 635 | 76 712 | 80 980 | 85 822 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | 5 234 | 5 715 | 7 360 | 6 911 | 7 085 | 5 123 | 10 213 | 11 025 | 15 780 | 17 981 | 20 126 | 29 433 | 141 985 | 149 936 | 158 932 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | 8 529 | 11 045 | 11 482 | 9 917 | 10 241 | 9 864 | 13 206 | 15 689 | 15 201 | 16 897 | 17 681 | 18 530 | 158 281 | 167 145 | 177 174 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | 2 333 | 2 360 | 3 674 | 2 355 | 2 583 | 2 220 | 4 598 | 4 969 | 5 120 | 5 981 | 6 980 | 7 791 | 50 965 | 53 819 | 57 048 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | 718 | 622 | 539 | 653 | 709 | 739 | 790 | 801 | 825 | 890 | 799 | 860 | 8 945 | 9 446 | 10 013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 16 008 | 13 537 | 17 793 | 18 390 | 15 579 | 17 906 | 25 681 | 29 690 | 33 971 | 43 780 | 48 897 | 56 509 | 337 740 | 355 654 | 374 135 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 137 190 | 297 471 | 223 727 | 178 490 | 157 845 | 219 894 | 268 971 | 298 087 | 305 012 | 365 981 | 398 078 | 435 176 | 3 285 923 | 3 449 287 | 3 587 374 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 183 562 | 354 577 | 284 844 | 237 844 | 226 501 | 278 394 | 349 617 | 387 666 | 404 984 | 482 215 | 523 531 | - | 580 398 | 4 296 346 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 197 524 | (60 653) | (31 143) | 48 527 | 47 804 | 73 646 | 44 240 | 53 036 | 71 894 | (2 789) | (12 434) | 23 808 | 452 862 | 559 543 | 578 378 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WV373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) -

| Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Ref | Description - Standard classification | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 | | | |
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | | | |
| Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcomes | Outcomes | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| Revenue - Standard | £'000s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | - | 45 316 | 42 372 | 41 345 | 42 857 | 41 872 | 45 428 | 43 048 | 43 155 | 57 290 | 51 556 | 48 782 | 43 155 | 546 183 | 573 955 | 611 376 |
| Executive and council | 15 755 | 17 347 | 16 476 | 17 050 | 15 728 | 17 743 | 17 202 | 22 336 | 17 202 | 22 336 | 17 202 | 22 336 | 214 421 | 227 710 | 240 462 | |
| Budget and treasury office | 29 521 | 24 950 | 24 813 | 25 774 | 26 111 | 27 662 | 25 525 | 25 525 | 34 033 | 34 033 | 25 525 | 25 525 | 329 006 | 348 747 | 368 277 | |
| Corporate services | - | 66 | 55 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 428 | 2 356 | 2 638 |
| Community and public safety | 5 252 | (567) | 7 238 | 1 527 | 6 628 | (421) | (970) | (232) | (1 676) | (1 676) | (1 410) | (1 410) | 11 845 | 26 331 | 12 336 | |
| Community and social services | 233 | 161 | 154 | 191 | 181 | 128 | 286 | 215 | 358 | 243 | 186 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 |
| Sport and recreation | 89 | 93 | 102 | 184 | 111 | 119 | 113 | 119 | 119 | 107 | 52 | 45 | 45 | 1 252 | 1 554 | 1 639 |
| Public safety | 4 560 | (1 185) | 6 565 | 751 | 5 939 | (2 059) | (1 693) | (1 935) | (2 056) | (2 177) | (2 056) | (2 056) | 18 546 | 2 646 | 2 794 | 2 794 |
| Housing | 380 | 364 | 398 | 401 | 397 | 392 | 324 | 370 | 509 | 417 | 393 | 301 | 4 645 | 4 645 | 4 652 | 4 652 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 |
| Economic and environmental services | 801 | 6 706 | 280 | 22 818 | 927 | 8 467 | 9 847 | 10 589 | 12 041 | 16 737 | 13 673 | 12 982 | 11 866 | 122 819 | 129 996 | 129 996 |
| Planning and development | 801 | 2 310 | 280 | 287 | 927 | 3 028 | (229) | (262) | (360) | (295) | (278) | (278) | (213) | 5 959 | 6 356 | 6 711 |
| Road transport | - | 4 395 | - | 22 531 | - | 5 439 | 10 076 | 10 851 | 12 401 | 17 051 | 13 951 | 13 176 | 10 971 | 116 464 | 122 986 | 122 986 |
| Environmental protection | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | (0) | - | - |
| Trading services | 325 621 | 242 889 | 204 196 | 219 053 | 224 871 | 295 435 | 293 206 | 408 551 | 384 010 | 371 507 | 354 941 | 734 857 | 4 060 227 | 4 365 735 | 4 544 012 | 4 544 012 |
| Electricity | 211 733 | 199 131 | 163 093 | 171 719 | 179 785 | 213 201 | 166 287 | 261 324 | 190 054 | 213 811 | 201 933 | 154 419 | 2 326 510 | 2 405 825 | 2 633 104 | 2 633 104 |
| Water | 72 210 | - | 26 958 | 31 097 | 29 578 | 51 271 | 69 100 | 70 372 | 85 843 | 85 843 | 83 905 | 64 165 | 72 552 | 72 552 | 72 552 | 72 552 |
| Waste water management | 20 670 | 7 818 | 7 579 | 7 539 | 14 479 | 42 485 | 46 558 | 66 767 | 54 625 | 51 593 | 48 200 | 81 852 | 882 556 | 881 087 | 881 087 | 881 087 |
| Waste management | 25 059 | 9 276 | 9 456 | 8 698 | 8 284 | 16 484 | 15 320 | 19 897 | 18 602 | 14 225 | 17 506 | 24 014 | 186 614 | 205 078 | 214 306 | 214 306 |
| Other | 87 | 234 | 85 | 110 | 7 | 2 | (73) | (84) | (115) | (84) | (84) | (84) | (84) | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 381 086 | 291 734 | 251 134 | 286 364 | 274 304 | 347 321 | 345 056 | 460 378 | 491 550 | 438 315 | 415 892 | 802 672 | 4 749 208 | 5 079 354 | 5 297 421 | 5 297 421 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 15 280 | 21 184 | 19 489 | 18 663 | 20 343 | 14 850 | 88 180 | 109 220 | 97 717 | 69 273 | 49 090 | (132 444) | 39 812 | 414 261 | 437 459 | 437 459 |
| Executive and council | 8 673 | 14 094 | 10 732 | 10 397 | 11 663 | 8 443 | 5 663 | 5 099 | 6 970 | 7 405 | 7 841 | 9 554 | 107 762 | 114 228 | 120 225 | 120 225 |
| Budget and treasury office | 5 234 | 5 715 | 7 360 | 6 911 | 7 045 | 5 123 | 16 806 | 21 008 | 18 487 | 12 605 | 6 403 | 27 248 | 141 985 | 150 504 | 158 932 | 158 932 |
| Corporate services | 1 373 | 1 375 | 1 378 | 1 354 | 1 398 | 1 285 | 65 691 | 82 113 | 72 260 | 49 268 | 32 845 | (169 215) | 141 085 | 149 529 | 157 802 | 157 802 |
| Community and public safety | 16 866 | 19 357 | 15 647 | 18 122 | 17 731 | 17 329 | 36 122 | 45 153 | 39 734 | 27 092 | 18 051 | 19 015 | 204 789 | 310 697 | 325 763 | 325 763 |
| Community and social services | 3 321 | 3 313 | 3 593 | 3 226 | 3 514 | 6 419 | 8 023 | 8 023 | 7 061 | 4 814 | 3 205 | 5 624 | 54 530 | 55 976 | 58 013 | 58 013 |
| Sport and recreation | 3 333 | 3 681 | 3 604 | 3 816 | 3 382 | 3 825 | 13 635 | 17 044 | 14 948 | 10 226 | 6 818 | 5 647 | 50 018 | 55 001 | 58 932 | 58 932 |
| Public safety | 9 529 | 11 045 | 11 482 | 9 917 | 10 241 | 9 654 | 13 096 | 16 706 | 14 406 | 9 822 | 6 548 | 8 479 | 130 797 | 138 680 | 145 380 | 145 380 |
| Housing | 681 | 745 | 797 | 882 | 726 | 2 770 | 3 463 | 3 048 | 2 078 | 1 385 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 18 408 | 19 368 | 20 568 | 20 568 |
| Health | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 202 | 252 | 222 | 151 | 101 | 97 | 97 | 1 035 | 1 077 | 1 140 | 1 140 |
| Economic and environmental services | 5 429 | 8 214 | 10 243 | 8 948 | 19 871 | 14 127 | 24 045 | 30 056 | 26 450 | 18 034 | 12 023 | 247 111 | 442 550 | 450 292 | 475 727 | 475 727 |
| Planning and development | 3 576 | 3 560 | 4 897 | 3 417 | 3 628 | 3 246 | 4 407 | 5 509 | 4 848 | 3 308 | 2 204 | 16 985 | 59 584 | 63 159 | 66 685 | 66 685 |
| Road transport | 1 603 | 4 449 | 5 333 | 5 324 | 15 991 | 10 826 | 19 020 | 23 775 | 20 922 | 14 265 | 9 510 | 229 843 | 350 460 | 381 591 | 403 591 | 403 591 |
| Environmental protection | 251 | 205 | 213 | 206 | 252 | 255 | 618 | 772 | 600 | 403 | 309 | 282 | 4 507 | 5 155 | 5 440 | 5 440 |
| Trading services | 140 204 | 226 647 | 181 053 | 156 641 | 220 983 | 262 080 | 352 600 | 310 288 | 211 360 | 141 040 | 664 334 | 3 166 180 | 3 345 161 | 3 480 094 | 3 480 094 | 3 480 094 |
| Electricity | 104 552 | 261 189 | 185 334 | 132 039 | 102 442 | 165 977 | 173 012 | 216 265 | 190 313 | 129 759 | 86 506 | 379 331 | 2 125 729 | 2 221 082 | 2 283 068 | 2 283 068 |
| Water | 28 510 | 29 007 | 31 342 | 37 433 | 34 779 | 34 668 | 62 073 | 77 591 | 68 280 | 55 037 | 59 381 | 58 855 | 571 187 | 603 173 | 631 193 | 631 193 |
| Waste water management | 535 | 1 406 | 622 | 1 344 | 13 366 | 10 361 | 30 858 | 38 572 | 33 944 | 23 143 | 30 429 | 193 163 | 362 742 | 384 506 | 406 339 | 406 339 |
| Waste management | 8 998 | 5 150 | 9 349 | 10 237 | 8 054 | 9 777 | 10 503 | 17 899 | 19 026 | 12 103 | 8 058 | 33 459 | 158 854 | 168 385 | 177 815 | 177 815 |
| Other | 6 762 | 9 291 | 8 672 | 11 058 | 9 916 | 10 503 | (7 839) | (9 026) | (10 556) | (12 441) | (7 335) | (7 335) | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 184 362 | 354 757 | 284 678 | 237 844 | 228 501 | 278 394 | 422 508 | 528 004 | 461 775 | 315 808 | 210 522 | 798 681 | 4 236 331 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 | 4 719 044 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) 1: | 196 524 | (63 023) | (31 144) | 48 520 | 47 803 | 69 528 | (77 452) | (67 023) | (10 226) | 122 508 | 205 270 | 12 191 | 482 877 | 559 543 | 578 377 | 578 377 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | | | August | | | Sept. | | | October | | | January | | February | | March | | April | | May | | June | | Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| | | Outcome | | Outcome | Outcome | | Outcome | Outcome | | Outcome | Outcome | | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | | | | | |
| | | 25 009 | 23 009 | 24 009 | 27 009 | 25 009 | 26 009 | 24 010 | 26 500 | 29 900 | 21 000 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 25 651 | 300 115 | 320 220 | 342 377 | 320 220 | 342 377 | 320 220 | 342 377 | | | | | | | |
| R thousands | | 180 709 | 191 709 | 184 709 | 185 709 | 187 709 | 199 700 | 184 700 | 196 000 | 184 000 | 190 000 | 190 000 | 196 212 | 2 264 888 | 2 391 894 | 2 455 617 | 2 264 888 | 2 391 894 | 2 455 617 | 2 264 888 | 2 391 894 | 2 455 617 | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | 38 354 | 41 354 | 39 354 | 42 354 | 40 354 | 40 354 | 40 354 | 40 354 | 40 354 | 40 354 | 40 354 | 40 354 | 40 354 | 37 154 | 484 054 | 522 682 | 574 376 | 37 154 | 484 054 | 522 682 | 574 376 | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 22 155 | 22 325 | 22 114 | 22 456 | 22 248 | 22 362 | 22 146 | 22 146 | 22 369 | 22 786 | 22 786 | 22 745 | 25 975 | 271 828 | 287 044 | 304 273 | 271 828 | 287 044 | 304 273 | 271 828 | 287 044 | 304 273 | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 113 160 | 121 644 | 130 825 | 9 430 | 9 430 | 113 160 | 121 644 | 130 825 | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 21 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 225 | 321 | 349 | 19 | 19 | 225 | 321 | 349 | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 840 | 840 | 950 | 814 | 814 | 815 | 910 | 710 | 910 | 810 | 810 | 856 | 10 082 | 10 647 | 11 286 | 856 | 10 082 | 10 647 | 11 286 | 856 | 10 082 | 10 647 | 11 286 | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | 1 377 | 1 317 | 1 217 | 1 121 | 1 136 | 1 217 | 1 113 | 1 113 | 1 113 | 1 113 | 1 113 | 1 113 | 1 113 | 1 113 | 1 113 | 15 193 | 16 044 | 17 007 | 15 193 | 16 044 | 17 007 | 15 193 | 16 044 | 17 007 | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 16 125 | 16 444 | 16 415 | 16 145 | 16 512 | 14 771 | 15 216 | 17 125 | 17 125 | 16 240 | 16 500 | 16 500 | 16 828 | 196 047 | 207 026 | 219 447 | 16 828 | 196 047 | 207 026 | 219 447 | 16 828 | 196 047 | 207 026 | 219 447 | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 135 | 135 | 135 | 136 | 136 | 133 | 130 | 129 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 1704 | 1 807 | 1 807 | 1 807 | 1 807 | 1 807 | 1 807 | 1 807 | 1 807 | | | |
| Dividends received | | 711 | 712 | 712 | 713 | 713 | 714 | 714 | 715 | 715 | 690 | 741 | 76 | 777 | 625 | 8591 | 9 072 | 9 617 | 9 617 | 8591 | 9 072 | 9 617 | 9 617 | 9 617 | | | | |
| Fines | | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 1 606 | 20 356 | 21 576 | 21 576 | 19 277 | 20 356 | 21 576 | 21 576 | 21 576 | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | 51 547 | 47 647 | 47 647 | 51 647 | 49 647 | 48 647 | 48 647 | 48 647 | 48 647 | 48 647 | 48 647 | 48 647 | 48 647 | 48 647 | 69 905 | 69 905 | 69 905 | 69 905 | 69 905 | 69 905 | 69 905 | 69 905 | | | | | |
| Agency services | | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 031 | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 113 | 113 | 114 | 114 | 113 | 115 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | | | | | |
| Other revenue | | 350 262 | 360 693 | 353 466 | 357 307 | 357 576 | 355 929 | 366 316 | 355 316 | 355 316 | 355 316 | 355 316 | 355 316 | 355 316 | 355 316 | 371 198 | 349 412 | 357 640 | 384 419 | 4 319 679 | 4 568 401 | 4 791 027 | 4 791 027 | | | | | |
| ITEM 55 PAGE 1 | | 48 336 | 48 336 | 48 336 | 48 336 | 48 336 | 48 336 | 48 336 | 47 336 | 49 336 | 51 336 | 44 336 | 48 336 | 49 342 | 580 038 | 609 423 | 642 569 | 609 423 | 642 569 | 609 423 | 642 569 | 609 423 | 642 569 | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | 2 570 | 2 570 | 2 580 | 2 570 | 2 670 | 2 580 | 2 670 | 2 770 | 2 570 | 2 470 | 2 570 | 2 670 | 2 670 | 2 570 | 30 837 | 32 357 | 34 003 | 30 837 | 32 357 | 34 003 | 30 837 | 32 357 | 34 003 | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 32 220 | 29 221 | 386 643 | 382 150 | 374 957 | 29 221 | 386 643 | 382 150 | 374 957 | 29 221 | 386 643 | 382 150 | 374 957 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 34 665 | 415 977 | 433 285 | 451 607 | 415 977 | 433 285 | 451 607 | 415 977 | 433 285 | 451 607 | | | |
| Debt impairment | | 5 243 | 5 133 | 5 349 | 5 043 | 5 036 | 5 214 | 5 000 | 5 111 | 5 111 | 5 111 | 5 111 | 5 111 | 5 111 | 5 111 | 5 111 | 5 343 | 5 203 | 61 922 | 65 284 | 69 201 | 61 922 | 65 284 | 69 201 | 61 922 | 65 284 | 69 201 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 170 258 | 171 369 | 168 774 | 175 368 | 175 254 | 176 253 | 174 255 | 174 255 | 173 334 | 173 334 | 175 415 | 175 415 | 175 415 | 175 415 | 175 415 | 175 888 | 175 276 | 2 082 000 | 2 198 592 | 2 330 508 | 2 198 592 | 2 198 592 | 2 330 508 | 2 198 592 | 2 330 508 | 2 198 592 | |
| Finance charges | | 13 478 | 13 554 | 13 795 | 14 253 | 14 370 | 12 369 | 15 789 | 14 227 | 14 539 | 9 745 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | 14 539 | | | |
| Built purchases | | 24 125 | 22 415 | 20 48 | 22 774 | 27 254 | 22 437 | 36 322 | 37 256 | 25 254 | 22 999 | 27 415 | 27 415 | 27 415 | 27 415 | 27 415 | 25 348 | 313 749 | 340 524 | 360 955 | 25 348 | 313 749 | 340 524 | 360 955 | 25 348 | 313 749 | 340 524 | |
| Other materials | | 1 453 | 1 458 | 1 555 | 1 459 | 1 476 | 1 679 | 1 666 | 1 495 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 2 059 | 2 059 | 26 015 | 19 749 | 27 321 | 26 015 | 19 749 | 27 321 | 26 015 | 19 749 | 27 321 | |
| Contracted services | | 17 523 | 18 412 | 19 256 | 21 025 | 17 444 | 23 853 | 17 259 | 17 337 | 22 369 | 18 237 | 20 142 | 20 142 | 20 142 | 20 142 | 20 142 | 23 143 | 23 143 | 23 143 | 23 143 | 23 143 | 23 143 | 23 143 | 23 143 | 23 143 | 23 143 | | |
| Grants and subsidies | | 349 872 | 349 320 | 349 274 | 351 121 | 358 840 | 360 237 | 360 881 | 370 335 | 366 998 | 354 440 | 356 426 | 356 426 | 356 426 | 356 426 | 356 426 | 366 323 | 4 296 346 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 | 4 296 346 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 | 4 296 346 | 4 519 811 | 4 719 044 | 4 296 346 | |
| Other expenditure | | 390 | 11 373 | 4 192 | 6 196 | (1 163) | (4 308) | 5 500 | (15 317) | 4 200 | (5 028) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | 18 056 | 23 333 | 48 590 | 71 982 | 510 953 | 506 395 | 510 953 | 506 395 | 510 953 | 506 395 | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 390 | 11 373 | 4 192 | 6 196 | (1 163) | (4 308) | 5 500 | (15 317) | 4 200 | (5 028) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | 429 529 | 429 529 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 390 | 11 373 | 4 192 | 6 196 | (1 163) | (4 308) | 5 500 | (15 317) | 4 200 | (5 028) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | 429 529 | 429 529 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 390 | 11 373 | 4 192 | 6 196 | (1 163) | (4 308) | 5 500 | (15 317) | 4 200 | (5 028) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | 429 529 | 429 529 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital contributions | | 390 | 11 373 | 4 192 | 6 196 | (1 163) | (4 308) | 5 500 | (15 317) | 4 200 | (5 028) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | 429 529 | 429 529 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Contributed assets | | 390 | 11 373 | 4 192 | 6 196 | (1 163) | (4 308) | 5 500 | (15 317) | 4 200 | (5 028) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | 429 529 | 429 529 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 390 | 11 373 | 4 192 | 6 196 | (1 163) | (4 308) | 5 500 | (15 317) | 4 200 | (5 028) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | (786) | 447 625 | 452 862 | 559 543 | 578 377 | 559 543 | 578 377 | 559 543 | 578 377 | 559 543 | 578 377 | | |

Budget Year 2016/17

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure
Framework

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

| Description R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 198 758 | 187 693 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 187 698 | 208 000 | 214 000 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 99 541 | 95 481 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 481 | 65 000 | 98 000 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 99 541 | 95 481 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 481 | 65 000 | 98 000 |
| Storm water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Generation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Street Lighting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 30 216 | 23 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 216 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | 30 216 | 23 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 216 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 69 000 | 89 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 69 000 | 43 000 | 16 000 |
| Reticulation | | 69 000 | 69 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 69 000 | 43 000 | 16 000 |
| Sewerage purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | | 7 859 | 7 866 | - | - | - | 120 | - | 120 | 7 986 | - | - |
| Parks & gardens | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sports Fields & stadia | | 7 859 | 7 866 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 856 | - | - |
| Swimming pools | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security and policing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social rental housing | | - | - | - | - | - | 120 | - | 120 | 120 | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | 840 | - | 840 | 1 840 | - | - |
| General vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised vehicles | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | 840 | - | 840 | 1 840 | - | - |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or inventory) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted | 1 | 207 617 | 196 584 | - | - | - | 960 | - | 960 | 197 524 | 208 000 | 214 000 |
| Specialised vehicles | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservancy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class.

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget * | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | A | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| <u>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 270 251 | 434 947 | - | - | - | (8 000) | - | (8 000) | 426 947 | 338 778 | 305 976 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 205 451 | 247 761 | - | - | - | (8 000) | - | (8 000) | 239 761 | 232 778 | 178 976 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 205 451 | 247 761 | - | - | - | (8 000) | - | (8 000) | 239 761 | 232 778 | 178 976 |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 21 800 | 76 944 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 944 | 30 000 | 20 000 |
| Generators | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Relocation | | - | 53 386 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53 386 | 30 000 | 20 000 |
| Street Lighting | | 21 800 | 23 558 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 558 | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 43 000 | 105 668 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 668 | 76 000 | 108 000 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | 43 000 | 105 668 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 668 | 76 000 | 108 000 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | 2 279 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 279 | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | 2 279 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 279 | - | - |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | 2 255 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 255 | - | - |
| Refuse | | - | 2 295 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 295 | - | - |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | 1 532 | 2 582 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 582 | 1 453 | 1 605 |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sports Fields & stadia | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 7 465 | 27 465 | - | - | - | (8 265) | - | (8 265) | 19 200 | 27 722 | 24 813 |
| General vehicles | | - | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | - | - |
| Specialised vehicles | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | | - | 10 000 | - | - | - | (800) | - | (800) | 9 200 | - | - |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 7 465 | 7 465 | - | - | - | (7 465) | - | (7 465) | - | 27 722 | 24 813 |
| Agricultural assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other (List sub-class) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (to be adjusted) | 1 | 279 258 | 464 994 | - | - | - | (16 265) | - | (16 265) | 448 729 | 367 553 | 333 395 |
| Specialised vehicles | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | R thousands | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 47 856 | 47 856 | - | - | - | - | - | 23 624 | 23 624 | 71 480 | 53 625 | 56 907 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 10 900 | 10 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 800 | 11 532 | 12 201 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 10 900 | 10 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 800 | 11 532 | 12 201 |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 14 207 | 14 207 | - | - | - | - | (1 050) | (1 050) | 13 157 | 18 222 | 19 244 | |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | 10 078 | 10 078 | - | - | - | - | (250) | (250) | 9 828 | 13 850 | 14 627 | |
| Street Lighting | | 4 128 | 4 128 | - | - | - | - | (800) | (800) | 3 328 | 4 372 | 4 617 | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 14 745 | 14 745 | - | - | - | - | (105) | (105) | 14 639 | 15 603 | 16 503 | |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | 14 745 | 14 745 | - | - | - | - | (105) | (105) | 14 639 | 15 603 | 16 503 | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 4 004 | 4 004 | - | - | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 24 004 | 4 236 | 4 452 | |
| Reticulation | | 4 004 | 4 004 | - | - | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 24 004 | 4 236 | 4 452 | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | 4 760 | 4 760 | 8 760 | 4 232 | 4 477 | |
| Refuse | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | 4 760 | 4 760 | 8 760 | 4 232 | 4 477 | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | 2 618 | 2 618 | - | - | - | - | 4 536 | 4 536 | 7 154 | 2 690 | 2 915 | |
| Parks & gardens | | 517 | 517 | - | - | - | - | (150) | (150) | 367 | 546 | 577 | |
| Sports Fields & stadia | | 277 | 277 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 277 | 293 | 309 | |
| Swimming pools | | 564 | 564 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 564 | 596 | 629 | |
| Community halls | | 371 | 371 | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | 321 | 392 | 415 | |
| Libraries | | 156 | 156 | - | - | - | - | 35 | 35 | 191 | 266 | 164 | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | 185 | 185 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 185 | 196 | 207 | |
| Security and policing | | 528 | 528 | - | - | - | - | (85) | (85) | 443 | 559 | 590 | |
| Buses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 950 | 4 950 | 4 950 | - | - | |
| Clinics | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cemeteries | | 20 | 20 | - | - | - | - | (120) | (120) | (100) | 21 | 22 | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | (44) | (44) | (44) | - | - | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | 729 | 729 | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 739 | 729 | 729 | |
| Housing development | | 729 | 729 | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 739 | 729 | 729 | |
| Other | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other assets | | 80 509 | 80 509 | - | - | - | - | (270) | (270) | 80 239 | 81 907 | 86 882 | |
| General vehicles | | 27 806 | 27 806 | - | - | - | - | (300) | (300) | 26 906 | 27 952 | 28 104 | |
| Specialized vehicles | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Plant & equipment | | 135 | 135 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 135 | 143 | 151 | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | 1 630 | 1 630 | 6 630 | 4 232 | 4 477 | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | 26 | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 | 28 | 291 | |
| Aircrafts | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | 2 920 | 2 920 | - | - | - | - | (700) | (700) | 2 220 | 3 090 | 3 269 | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or inventory) | | | | | | | | (300) | (300) | 45 321 | 46 463 | 50 590 | |
| Other | | 45 621 | 45 621 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Agricultural assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>List sub-class</i> | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Biological assets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>List sub-class</i> | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Inlandables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted | | 131 712 | 131 712 | - | - | - | - | - | 27 900 | 27 900 | 159 612 | 139 351 | 147 433 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class .

| Description R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 309 659 | 292 268 | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 292 274 | 321 400 | 333 812 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 175 704 | 175 703 | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 175 709 | 162 994 | 150 703 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 175 704 | 175 703 | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 175 709 | 162 994 | 150 703 |
| Storm water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 15 711 | 15 711 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 711 | 16 042 | 16 332 |
| Generation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transmission & Distribution | | 14 997 | 14 997 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 997 | 15 287 | 15 593 |
| Street Lighting | | 714 | 714 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 714 | 755 | 799 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 45 217 | 45 217 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 217 | 47 260 | 49 421 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refrigeration | | 45 217 | 45 217 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 217 | 47 260 | 49 421 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 46 253 | 28 653 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 653 | 47 346 | 48 503 |
| Reticulation | | 46 253 | 28 653 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 653 | 47 346 | 48 503 |
| Sewerage purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 26 784 | 26 784 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 784 | 27 758 | 28 783 |
| Refuse | | 26 784 | 26 784 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 784 | 27 758 | 28 783 |
| Transportation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | | 65 285 | 65 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 285 | 70 129 | 74 197 |
| Parks & gardens | | 3 488 | 3 488 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 488 | 3 690 | 3 904 |
| Sports Fields & stadia | | 28 032 | 28 032 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 032 | 29 658 | 31 378 |
| Swimming pools | | 2 532 | 2 532 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 532 | 2 679 | 2 835 |
| Community halls | | 6 775 | 6 775 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 775 | 7 163 | 7 584 |
| Libraries | | 3 265 | 3 265 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 265 | 3 455 | 3 655 |
| Recreational facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | 4 386 | 4 386 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 386 | 4 640 | 4 910 |
| Security and policing | | 9 078 | 9 078 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 078 | 9 605 | 10 162 |
| Buses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | | - | 1 018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 018 | - | - |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemetaries | | 38 | 38 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38 | 40 | 42 |
| Social rental housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 6 690 | 7 672 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 672 | 9 195 | 9 728 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 40 015 | 40 015 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 40 018 | 41 756 | 43 593 |
| General vehicles | | 1 509 | 1 509 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 509 | 1 597 | 1 690 |
| Specialised vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | 19 456 | 19 456 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 456 | 20 005 | 20 585 |
| Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 19 049 | 19 050 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 19 053 | 20 155 | 21 324 |
| Agricultural assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted | 1 | 415 958 | 398 568 | - | - | - | - | 9 | 9 | 398 577 | 433 285 | 451 607 |
| Specialised vehicles | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservancy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget

| | |
|---|--|
| ZINBVILLE & KARUBEN PARK - UPGRADING OF WATER METERS & AGED CONNECTIONS | RTD EAST UPGRADING OF WATER METERS & AGED CONNECTIONS |
| RTD EAST UPGRADING OF WATER METERS & AGED CONNECTIONS | RTD EAST UPGRADING OF WATER METERS & AGED CONNECTIONS |
| MAUNGAI WATER SUPPLY | MAUNGAI WATER SUPPLY |
| LENGALONG WATER SUPPLY | BOCHOFEN-INTERNA WATER SUPPLY |
| RESERVOIRS-PALAUAD FENCING | TUBABAE-AC (PIPELINE REPLACEMENT) |
| SYFERT CENTER-WATER SUPPLY | BETHANE/NDOKWE AND BERSBEA-WATER SUPPLY |
| BOSCHDAL WATER SUPPLY | BOSPORT - UPGRADING OF PIPELINES |
| REFURBISHMENT OF BULK PIPELINES | REFURBISHMENT OF BULK PIPELINES |
| THABABE WEST-RESERVOIR AND PUMPSTATION | REPLACEMENT OF WATER AC PIPES |
| MATHOPESTAD WATER SUPPLY | CBD - REFURBISHMENT OF WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM |
| UPGRADING AND EXTENSION OF BOSPORT WATER TREATMENT PLANT | REFURBISHMENT OF BULK PIPELINES |
| MATHEGALONG - RURAL WATER SUPPLY & CHERBER PHASE 2 | REFURBISHMENT OF BULK PIPELINES |
| LENGALONG - WATER SUPPLY PHASE 2 | CONSTRUCTION OF BOSPORT BULK WATER PIPELINES |
| | |
| | Greater Rustenburg - Internal Upgrading |
| | BOTKEKONG EXT-12-RELLOCATION OF ELECTRICAL BULK SERVICES |
| | SELAENG-ENERGIZING OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS |
| | WATERCLOOZ-SUBSTATION PHASE 4 |
| | UPGRADING OF POWER CORRECTION EQUIPMENT |
| | HV METER EQUIPMENT |
| | RURAL-NETWORK UPGRADING |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF OLD SWITCHGEAR BREAKERS |
| | KOERSBON SUBSTATION-1KV SWITCHGEAR AND EQUIPMENT |
| | WATERCLOOZ-CO WORK |
| | ALPHA SUBSTATION-1KV SWITCHGEAR AND EQUIPMENT |
| | WATERCLOOZ-SUBSTATION-INTER CONNECTION TO NEW ESKOM SWITCHING ST |
| | SELAENG - HIGH MAST LIGHTS |
| | UPGRADING/REFURBISHMENT OF 13kV SUBSTATIONS |
| | RUSTENBURG - INTERNAL UPGRADE |
| | CASHAN EXT 2& INTERNAL ELECTRICAL NETWORK PHASE2 |
| | MOTOR CITY SUBSTATION-PHASE2 |
| | MOTOR CITY-INSTALLATION OF SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT |
| | WATERLOO SUBSTATION PHASE 4 |
| | |
| | MERITING ROADS & STORMWATER - WARD 18 |
| | BOTKEKONG ROADS & STORMWATER - WARD 19 |
| | BOTKEKONG ROADS & STORMWATER - WARD 21 |
| | BOTKEKONG ROADS & STORMWATER - WARD 20 |
| | NEEDON MANDALA DRIVE - TAXI PARK [|
| | RUSTENBURG EXT 26 - STORMWATER MANAGEMENT |
| | IKEMELING BULK ROADS CONSTRUCTION PHASE 3 |
| | TSITING ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE |
| | FREEDOM PARK ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE |
| | MARUKANA ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE |
| | UPGRADING & CONSTRUCTION OF ACCESS ROADS IN MAFIKA AND SERUTUBE |
| | TLASENG ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE PHASE 3 |
| | PHATSIMA ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE PHASE 3 |
| | MAPENTYA INTERNAL ROADS & STORMWATER UPGRADING |
| | CHAMINGA INTERNAL ROADS & STORMWATER UPGRADING |
| | RASIMINE ROADS & STORMWATER-DRAINAGE |
| | WARD 9 ROADS & STORMWATER UPGRADING |
| | WARD 6 ROADS & STORMWATER UPGRADING |
| | MAUNGAI ROADS & STORMWATER |
| | ROBEGA ROADS & STORMWATER |
| | |
| | LETHABONG 2& 22 INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION |
| | MACHARORA VIP TOILETS |
| | UPGRADING OF BOTKEKONG WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS |
| | UPGRADING OF OUTFALL SEWER LINES TO RUSTENBURG WWTW |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER TREATED WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM |
| | RUSTENBURG WWTW & BOTKEKONG WWTW - LINK LINE |
| | |
| | SEWAGE RETICULATION |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------|--------------------------------------|--------|------------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets: Roads: NE D | 26 050 510 | 24 041 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets: Stations A | 32 000 000 | 32 000 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets: Stations B | 30 000 000 | 10 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets: Roads: CBD NORTH A | 30 000 000 | 33 000 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets: Roads: CBD NORTH B | 20 000 000 | 30 000 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets: Roads: CBD NORTH C | 20 000 000 | 44 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets: Roads: NHT Phase 1A | 20 000 000 | 35 000 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets: Roads: NMT Phase 1C, 1B & 2 | 20 000 000 | 57 500 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets: Roads: NMT Phase 1A | 20 000 000 | 31 200 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Road Transport | 20 000 000 | 31 200 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Road Transport | 20 000 000 | 25 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Road Transport | 20 000 000 | 20 150 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Road Transport | 6 600 000 | 4 600 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Road Transport | 11 500 000 | 7 500 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Road Transport | 5 000 000 | 5 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Road Transport | 8 000 000 | 8 000 | Transportation | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Road Transport | 10 000 | 10 480 | Plant & Equipment | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Non Infrastructure Assets: Roads: APFC and ARTS | 100 000 | 100 | Furniture and other office equipment | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Non Infrastructure Assets: Roads: APFC and ARTS | 100 000 | 100 | Furniture and other office equipment | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Non Infrastructure Assets: Buses: Leyland | 100 000 | 100 | Furniture and other office equipment | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Non Infrastructure Assets: Duplic | 34 000 000 | 34 000 000 | Furniture and other office equipment | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Non Machinery and Equipment | 100 000 | 10 | Furniture and other office equipment | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Furniture and Office Equipment | 100 000 | 10 | Furniture and other office equipment | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Furniture and Computer Equipment | 100 000 | 10 | Furniture and other office equipment | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - New Machinery and Equipment | 100 000 | 10 | Furniture and other office equipment | | | | |
| Capital: Infrastructure - Other | 7 465 | - | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | | |
| Neighbourhood Development | | | | | | | |
| Construction of Transfer Station - Marikana | | | Other | | | | |
| Development of Belekeng Sports Facility | | | Infrastructure - Other | | | | |
| Development of Thabane Sports Facility | | | Waste Management | | | | |
| PHATSIWA CEMETRY: DEVELOPMENT OF FENCING | | | Community | | | | |
| OFFICE OF COO | | | Community | | | | |
| WASTE MANAGEMENT | | | Community | | | | |
| SPORTS FACILITIES | | | Community | | | | |
| SPORTS FACILITIES | | | Community | | | | |
| CEMETERIES | | | Community | | | | |
| Entities: | List all capital programme/projects grouped by Municipal Entity | | | | | | |
| Entity Name | Rustenburg Water Services Trust | | | | | | |
| | 68 000 000 | 68 000 | 43 000 000 | 43 000 | 16 000 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavold. | Nat or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | |
| Revenue By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | | 161 | 161 | | | | | 20 265 | 20 265 | 181 357 | 172 | 183 |
| Investment revenue | | 7 | 7 | | | | | (47) | (47) | 6 666 | 7 | 8 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other own revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | 1 | 167 806 | 167 806 | - | - | - | - | 20 217 | 20 217 | 188 023 | 178 713 | 190 330 |
| Expenditure By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 17 | 17 | | | | | - | - | 17 400 | 17 | 17 |
| Finance charges | | 19 | 19 | | | | | 101 | 101 | 19 541 | 17 | 14 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | | 104 | 104 | | | | | 20 768 | 20 768 | 124 708 | 111 | 118 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 2 | 140 780 | 140 780 | - | - | - | - | 20 869 | 20 869 | 161 649 | 144 801 | 148 811 |
| Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | 42 | 42 | | | | | | 42 000 | 28 | - |
| Public contributions & donations | | | 14 | 14 | | | | | | 13 500 | - | - |
| Borrowing | | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | | 55 | 55 | | | | | | 55 292 | 43 | 16 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 110 792 | 110 792 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110 792 | 71 251 | 15 901 |